

Bi-Annual

ISSN NO: 2709-2544 (Online)

ISSN NO: 2709-2569 (Print)

# JIMC

JOURNAL OF INDUS MEDICAL COLLEGE



July to Dec 2021. Vol:4-Issue 2

[www.jimc.org.pk](http://www.jimc.org.pk)



# JIMC

## Journal of Indus Medical College

July-Dec 2021: VOL-4 No.2

Bi-Annual

### INDEX

#### ORIGINAL ARTICLE

Infestation Of Worms In Adult Patients With Anaemia	Lubna Adnan, Rizwan Ali Talpur, Rabnawaz Sathio, Muhammad Wasif Saleem	201
Gestational Diabetes And Congenital Anomalies	Pushpa Goswami, Koshila, Geeta Bai, Chetan Das	204
Anxiety and depression in south east patients with chronic liver disease	Adil Hassan Chang, Hafeez Soomro, Javed Iqbal	208
Association of vitamin D status with glycemic control in type II diabetic patients	Keenjher Rani, Urooj Bhatti, Sindhu Laghari	212
Social And Demographic Characteristics Of Acute Diarrhea In Children Aged 2-6 Years	Arshad Ali Lakho, Ashraf Ali	215
Outcome of Covid -19 in twenty pregnant women- A case Series Studies	Nida Zaki , Uzma Parween , Amna	219
Association of Vitamin D Deficiency with Hypothyroidism	Muhammad Wasif Saleem, Halar Shaikh, Ali Akbar Pirzado, Shumaila Mahar	224

#### CASE REPORT

Fronto-ethmoid Schwannoma "Unusual presentation of Rare Sinonasal Tumor"	Zuhera Khan, Akbar Abbas	228
--	--------------------------	-----

<b>INSTRUCTION TO AUTHORS</b>		231
-------------------------------	--	-----

<b>REVIEWERS LIST</b>		235
-----------------------	--	-----

## INFESTATION OF WORMS IN ADULT PATIENTS WITH ANAEMIA

Lubna Adnan, Rizwan Ali Talpur,  
Rabnawaz Sathio, Muhammad Wasif Saleem

### ABSTRACT

**OBJECTIVE:** Main objective of this study was to see infestation of worms in adult patients with anaemia.

**METHODOLOGY:** This was cross-sectional, descriptive study conducted at Department of Pathology, Chandka Medical College, Larkana for the period of 12 months (November 2019 to November 2020). Stool analysis for anaemic patients and controls was performed to detect infestation of worms. Data was analyzed using SPSS 24.0

**RESULTS:** A total of 400 patients were selected for determining the worm infestation frequency in adult patients with anemia. Out of 400 patients, 179 (44.75%) were aged between 18-30 years, 128 (32%) were between 31-40 years, and 93 (23.25%) were between 40-50 years. The mean age of patients was  $28.44 \pm 3.23$  years. Male to female ratio was 1:2. The worm infestation frequency was 46.25%. Anemia was seen in 47 patients

**CONCLUSION:** This study explored good frequency rate of worm infestation in association with anaemia. Our results were mostly in supported by results of other studies. Higher authorities should take more serious steps in prevention of such parasitic diseases by conducting surveys, and to control the spread of parasites.

**Keywords:** Worms infestation, anaemia, adult population, stool examination.

*How to cite this: Saleem W M, Shaikh H, Pirzaido A A, Mahar S, Association Of Vitamin D Deficiency With Hypothyroidism. JIMC 2021; 4 (2) :201-203*

### Correspondence:

Dr. Lubna Adnan,  
Assistant Professor  
Department of Pathology  
Chandka Medical College SMBBMU Larkana  
Email: roma.adnan@gmail.com

### INTRODUCTION

Anaemia is described as decreased levels of haemoglobin, caused by acquired or genetic changes in number or shape of the red blood cells.

(1) Many causes are observed which cause anaemia including nutritional deficiencies, gastrointestinal bleed, genitourinary bleed, malabsorption syndromes, medication, increased destruction of blood due to acquired or genetic causes and inflammatory diseases. (2)

In developing countries, infestation by parasitic worms or Helminths is common aetiology. They cause anaemia by gastrointestinal bleeding or cause decreased micronutrient absorption. (3-4) Helminths which are transmitted from the soil have been found to cause between 5-39 million morbid lifestyles, leading to reduced psycho-physical growth and anaemia. (5) Infestation by worms has been associated with poor quality of life; therefore, it is more prevalent in developing and under-developed countries. (6)

The prevalence of infections by intestinal Helminths is observed low (e.g., 5.3%) as compared to protozoan infections (e.g., 16.7 – 18%) globally. (7) More than 1 billion individuals residing in under-developed countries or in areas with no or less availability of clean and sterile water are infected with intestinal Helminths. (8) The ratio is also high in counties with over-crowding e.g., China, India, and Pakistan etc. Globally more

than one billion populations are affected with Ascariasis and in India alone; more than 100 million individuals are infected. It is also postulated that over 20 million individuals are infected with Ascariasis in Pakistan. (9)

Additionally, *Trichuris trichiura* (whipworm), *Necator americanus* (hookworm) and *Ancylostoma duodenale* (hookworm) are also common. (10) Guidelines regarding these worm infestations and their management had been published by World Health Organization (WHO) in 2011. They recommended the use of anti-helminthic drugs (e.g., albendazole or mebendazole) should be used for the management and prevention of worm infestations in endemic areas. (11) Association of anaemia with worm infestations is studied limitedly; therefore, we designed this study to observe the presence of anaemia in patients with worm infestations in adult population.

### PATIENTS AND METHODS

This was a cross-sectional, descriptive study conducted at Department of Pathology, Chandka Medical College, Larkana. The study was carried out for the period of 12 months (November 2019 to November 2020). 400 stool examinations were performed. A total of 185 patients were selected for the study. Patients aged between 18 to 50 years, both males and females were included using non-probability consecutive sampling. Patients with bleeding disorders, haemolytic anaemia, aplastic anaemia, leukaemia/lymphomas were excluded from the study. Cut-off value for anaemia was 13.5 g/dL for males and 11.5 g/dL for females. Patients

were labelled as worm infested if stool examination was positive for any cyst, ova eggs and/or worms. After getting approval from Ethical Committee, the process was explained, and informed consent was taken from all patients. The stool examination was performed by Pathologist in the laboratory. All data was recorded and analysed using SPSS 24.0. Means and standard deviations were calculated for quantitative variables e.g., haemoglobin levels, age, and frequencies etc. Chi-square test was observed to see the correlation of anaemia with worm infestation.

**Table 1; Stool Examination Findings (n=185)**

Stool Examination	Number	Percentage
Cysts	65	35.71%
Ova	39	21.08%
Eggs	21	11.35%
Larvae	42	22.70%
Worms	18	9.72%
Ancylostoma duodenale	3	16.66%
Ascaris lumbricoides	11	61.11%
Trichuris trichura	3	16.66%
Taenia saginata	1	5.55%

**Table 2: Distribution of Worm Infestation with Reference to Age**

Worm Infestations	18-30 Years	31-40 Years	40-50 Years	Total
Yes	87	62	36	185
No	92	66	57	215

**Table 3: Presence of Anemia in Various Stages of Worm Infestations (n=185)**

Stool Examination	Anaemia	
	Present	Absent
Cysts	18	47
Ova	5	34
Eggs	2	19
Larvae	11	33
Worms	11	7

## DISCUSSION

Infestation of worms is major pandemic global health issue, which affect a large population. Additionally, as compared to developed countries, it is more common in developing countries. (12-13) Among all parasitic infections, Ascaris has more importance because of its high prevalence rate. As per estimation, it is considered that more than one billion individuals are affected by this parasite globally. Likewise, the prevalence of Ascaris is over 140 million in India, over 86 million in China and over 21 million in Pakistan, making it very

## RESULTS

A total of 400 patients were selected for determining the worm infestation frequency in adult patients with anaemia. Out of 400 patients, 179 (44.75%) were aged between 18-30 years, 128 (32%) were between 31-40 years, and 93 (23.25%) were between 40-50 years. The mean age of patients was  $28.44 \pm 3.23$  years. Male to female ratio was 1:2. The worm infestation frequency was 46.25%. Anaemia was seen in 47 patients (Tables 1 essential health concern in these countries. (14) Due to these problems, this study was conducted to see its association with anaemia. The worm infestation frequency in our study was 46.25%. Additionally, the infestation by various worms included Ascaris lumbricoides (61.66%), Ancylostoma duodenale

## CONCLUSION

This study explored good frequency rate of worm infestation in association with anaemia. Our results were mostly in supported by results of other studies. Higher authorities should take more serious steps in prevention of such parasitic diseases by conducting surveys, and to control the spread of parasites.

**Conflict of interest:** None.

**Funding Source:** None.

## REFERENCES

- Gardner W, Kassebaum N. Global, Regional, and National Prevalence of Anemia and Its Causes in 204 Countries and Territories, 1990-2019. *Current Development in Nutrition*. 2020;4(Suppl 2):830.
- Endris BS, Dinant G, Gebreyesus SH, Spigt M. Risk factors of anemia among preschool children in Ethiopia: a Bayesian geo-statistical model. *BMC Nutr*. 2022;8:2.
- Banda GT, Denbe L, Davey G. How can we better integrate the prevention, treatment, control and elimination of neglected tropical diseases with other healthy interventions? A systematic review. *BMJ Global Health*. 2021;6:e006968.
- Mengist HM, Zewdie O, Belew A. Intestinal helminth infection and anemia among pregnant women attending ante-natal care (ANC) in East Wollega, Oromia, Ethiopia. *BMC Res Notes*. 2017;10:440.
- Nery SV, Pickering AJ, Abate E, Asmare A, Barrett L, Benjamin-Chung J et al. The role of water, sanitation and hygiene interventions in reducing soil-transmitted helminths: interpreting the evidence and identifying next steps. *Parasites Vectors*. 2019;12:273.
- Kwong LH, Sen D, Islam S, Shahriar S, Benjamin-Chung J, Arnold BF et al. Effect of sanitation improvements on soil-transmitted helminth eggs in courtyard soil from rural Bangladesh: Evidence from a cluster-randomized controlled trial. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis*. 2021;15(7):e0008815.
- Punsawad C, Phasuk N, Bunratsam S, Thongnup K, Sripakomuang N, Nongnual S. Prevalence of intestinal parasitic infection and associated risk factors among village health volunteers in rural communities of southern Thailand. *BMC Public Health*. 2017;17:564.
- Lo AC, Faye B, Gyan BA, Amoah LE. Plasmodium and intestinal parasite perturbations of the infected host's inflammatory responses: a systematic review. *Parasitic Vectors*. 2018;11:387.
- Ali SA, Niaz S, Aguilar-Marcelino L, Ali W, Ali M, Khan A et al. Prevalence of Ascaris lumbricoides in contaminated faecal samples of children residing in urban areas of Lahore, Pakistan. *Sci Rep*. 2020;10:21815.
- Zelege AJ, Bayih AG, Afework S, Gilleard JS. Treatment efficacy and re-infection rates of soil-transmitted helminths following mebendazole treatment in schoolchildren, Northwest Ethiopia. *Trop Med Health*. 2020;48:90.
- Gandasegui J, Martinez-Valladares M, Grau-Pujol B, Krolewiecki AJ, Balana-Fouce R, Gelaye W et al. Role of DNA-detection-based tools for monitoring the soil-transmitted helminth treatment response in drug-efficacy trials. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis*. 2020;14(2):e0007931.

12. Mona AK. Frequency of intestinal parasitic infestation in children of 5-12 years of age in Abbottabad. *J Ayub Med Coll Abbottabad* 2003;15(2):28-30

13. Wani SA, Ahmed F, Zargar SA, Dar PA, Dar ZA, Jan TR. Intestinal helminthes in a population of children from Kashmir valley, India. *J Helminthol* 2008;82:313-7.

14. Alam M, Khattak AI, Talha M. Anemia and intestinal parasitic infestation in school children in Skardu. *Pak Armed Forces Med J* 2007;57(1):77-81.

15. Shad JA, Lee YR. Pancreatitis due to *Ascaris lumbricoides*: Second occurrence after 2 years. *South Med J* 2001;94:78-80.

16. Khan A, Sultan A, Dan AMK, Rashid H, Najmi SAA. A study of prevalence, distribution and risk factors of intestinal helminth infestation in District Bagh (Azad Kashmir). *Pak Armed Forces Med J* 2004;54:243-8.

17. Khan W, Nisa NU, Khan A, Naqvi SMHM. Endemicity of intestinal parasites with special reference to nematodes in individuals related to education (students, staff & workers) in Swat KP, Pakistan. *Pak J Nematol* 2012;30(1):77-85.

**Authors**

1. Dr. Rizwan Ali Talpur  
Mphil Pathology  
Assistant Professor  
Department of Pathology, Chandka Medical College  
SMBBMU Larkana
2. Dr. Rabnawaz Sathio  
Mphil Physiology  
Assistant Professor  
Department of Physiology, Roshan Suleman Medical  
College, Tando Adam
3. Dr. Muhammad Wasif Saleem  
Mphil Pathology  
Assistant Professor  
Department of Pathology, Liaquat University of Medical and  
Health Sciences, Jamshoro.

<i>Authors Contribution</i>	
<b>Rizwan Ali Talpur</b>	Conception of study design, acquisition, analysis, and interpretation of data.
<b>Rabnawaz Sathio</b>	Drafting and methodology, data interpretation
<b>Muhammad Wasif Saleem</b>	Analysis and interpretation of data for work

Received Date: 14-Aug-2021  
 Revised Received: 22-Sept-2021  
 Accepted Date: 14-Nov-2021

# worm infestation

*by* Shezad Infestation

---

**Submission date:** 17-Aug-2021 09:30AM (UTC+0500)

**Submission ID:** 1783742724

**File name:** article\_worm\_infestattion.docx (16.87K)

**Word count:** 1271

**Character count:** 7231

## 1 ABSTRACT

**OBJECTIVE:** Main objective of this study was to see infestation of worms in adult patients with anaemia.

**METHODOLOGY:** This was cross-sectional, descriptive study conducted at Department of Pathology, Indus Medical College Hospital Tando Muhammad Khan for the period of 12 months (November 2019 to November 2020). Stool analysis for anaemic patients and controls was performed to detect infestation of worms. Data was analyzed using SPSS 24.0

**RESULTS:** A total of 400 patients were selected for determining the worms infestation frequency in adult patients with anemia. Out of 400 patients, 179 (44.75%) were aged between 18-30 years, 128 (32%) were between 31-40 years, and 93 (23.25%) were between 40-50 years. The mean age of patients was  $28.44 \pm 3.23$  years. Male to female ratio was 1:2. The worm infestation frequency was 46.25%. Anemia was seen in 47 patients

**CONCLUSION:**

**Keywords:** Worms infestation, anaemia, adult population, stool examination.

## INTRODUCTION

Anaemia is described as decreased levels of haemoglobin, caused by acquired or genetic changes in number or shape of the red blood cells. <sup>(1)</sup> Many causes are observed which cause anaemia including nutritional deficiencies, gastrointestinal bleed, genitourinary bleed, malabsorption syndromes, medication, increased destruction of blood due to acquired or genetic causes and inflammatory diseases. <sup>(2)</sup>

In developing countries, infestation by parasitic worms or Helminths is common aetiology. They cause anaemia by gastrointestinal bleeding or cause decreased micronutrient absorption. <sup>(3-4)</sup> Helminths which are transmitted from the soil have been found to cause between 5-39 million morbid lifestyles, leading to reduced psycho-physical growth and anaemia. <sup>(5)</sup> Infestation by worms has been associated with poor quality of life; therefore, it is more prevalent in developing and under-developed countries. <sup>(6)</sup>

The prevalence of infections by intestinal Helminths is observed low (e.g., 5.3%) as compared to protozoan infections (e.g., 16.7 – 18%) globally. <sup>(7)</sup> More than 1 billion individuals residing in under-developed countries or in areas with no or less availability of clean and sterile water are infected with intestinal Helminths. <sup>(8)</sup> The ratio is also high in counties with over-crowding e.g., China, India, and Pakistan etc. Globally more than one billion populations are affected with Ascariasis and in India alone; more than 100 million individuals are infected. It is also postulated that over 20 million individuals are infected with Ascariasis in Pakistan. <sup>(9)</sup>

Additionally, *Trichuristrichiura* (whipworm), *Necatoramericanus* (hookworm) and *Ancylostomaduodenale* (hookworm) are also common. <sup>(10)</sup> Guidelines regarding these worm infestations and their management had been published by World Health Organization (WHO) in 2011. They recommended the use of anti-helminthic drugs (e.g., albendazole or mebendazole) should be used for the management and prevention of worm infestations in endemic areas. <sup>(11)</sup> Association of anaemia with worm infestations is studied limitedly; therefore, we



designed this study to observe the presence of anaemia in patients with worm infestations in adult population.

## **PATIENTS AND METHODS**

This was a cross-sectional, descriptive study conducted at Department of Pathology, Indus Medical College Tando Muhammad Khan. The study was carried out for the period of 12 months (November 2019 to November 2020). 400 stool examinations were performed. A total of 185 patients were selected for the study. Patients aged between 18 to 50 years, both males and females were included using non-probability consecutive sampling. Patients with bleeding disorders, haemolytic anaemia, aplastic anaemia, leukaemia/lymphomas were excluded from the study. Cut-off value for anaemia was 13.5 g/dL for males and 11.5 g/dL for females. Patients were labelled as worm infested if stool examination was positive for any cyst, ova eggs and/or worms.

After getting approval from Ethical Committee, the process was explained, and informed consent was taken from all patients. The stool examination was performed by Pathologist in the laboratory. All data was recorded and analysed using SPSS 24.0. Means and standard deviations were calculated for quantitative variables e.g., haemoglobin levels, age, and frequencies etc. Chi-square test was observed to see the correlation of anaemia with worm infestation.

## **RESULTS**

A total of 400 patients were selected for determining the worm infestation frequency in adult patients with anaemia. Out of 400 patients, 179 (44.75%) were aged between 18-30 years, 128 (32%) were between 31-40 years, and 93 (23.25%) were between 40-50 years. The mean age of patients was 28.44 ± 3.23 years. Male to female ratio was 1:2. The worm infestation frequency was 46.25%. Anaemia was seen in 47 patients (Tables 1-3).

**Table 1; Stool Examination Findings (n=185)**

Stool Examination	Number	Percentage
Cysts	65	35.71%
Ova	39	21.08%
Eggs	21	11.35%
Larvae	42	22.70%
Worms	18	9.72%
<i>Ancylostomaduodenale</i>	3	16.66%
<i>Ascarislumbricoides</i>	11	61.11%
<i>Trichuristrichura</i>	3	16.66%
<i>Taeniasaginata</i>	1	5.55%

**Table 2: Distribution of Worm Infestation with Reference to Age**

Worm Infestations	18-30 Years	31-40 Years	40-50 Years	Total
Yes	87	62	36	185
No	92	66	57	215

**Table 3: Presence of Anemia in Various Stages of Worm Infestations (n=185)**

Stool Examination	Anaemia	
	Present	Absent
Cysts	18	47
Ova	5	34
Eggs	2	19
Larvae	11	33
Worms	11	7

## DISCUSSION

Infestation of worms is major pandemic global health issue, which affect a large population. Additionally, as compared to developed countries, it is more common in developing countries. <sup>(12-13)</sup>Among all parasitic infections, *Ascaris* has more importance because of its high prevalence rate. As per estimation, it is considered that more than one billion individuals are affected by this parasite globally. Likewise, the prevalence of *Ascaris* is over 140 million in India, over 86 million in China and over 21 million in Pakistan, making it very essential health concern in these countries. <sup>(14)</sup>Due to these problems, this study was conducted to see its association with anaemia. The worm infestation frequency in our study was 46.25%. Additionally, the infestation by various worms included *Ascarislumbricoides* (61.66%), *Ancylostomaduodenale* (16.66%), *Trichuristrichura* (16.66%) and *Taeniasaginata* (5.55%).

In a study by Mona et al. in 2003, it was seen that worm infestation frequency in children of Abbottabad was higher (86%) than our study. The reason behind this could be selection of population which was limited to paediatric group. <sup>(12)</sup>Another study in Kashmir revealed worm infestation in 7.18%. The dominant parasite was *Ascaris* (68.3%), followed by *Taeniasaginata* and *Trichuristrichura* (4.6%). <sup>(13)</sup>Alam et al. also discovered the frequency of 39%. <sup>(14)</sup>

Globally, the prevalence rate of worm infestation is variable in many countries. In Afghanistan, worm infestation prevalence was 47.2%, although in Bangladesh and Nepal, the frequency was 53% and 66.6% respectively. <sup>(15)</sup>

In our study, *Taeniasaginata* was only found in one patient with worm infestation. This finding was somewhat similar to other studies including Azad Kashmir (3.45%), Vehari (0.4%), and Kashmir province in India (4.6%). <sup>(12-13, 16)</sup>The reason behind such frequency is the use of beef kababs, which is basically a partially cooked meat of cow, and is commonly used of individuals residing in these areas. As *Taeniasaginata* cysts are seen in muscles of cow, hence they are found in increased frequency.

In Swat, Khan et al. performed a study on various worm infestations in a study group. He observed that *Ascarislumbricoides* was the commonest worm found in 39.8%, followed by *Trichuristrichura* (19.1%), and *Taeniasaginata* (19.1%). He also observed other parasites including *Giardia* species, *Enterobiusvermicularis*, and *Hymenolepis nana*, although other parasites were not found.<sup>(17)</sup>

2 There were some limitations with our study. Firstly, the sample size was not large, so studies on large scale are needed to see more accurate data. Secondly, the frequency of other worms was not observed in the area. Finally, severity of anaemia with type of worm infestation was not seen.

## **CONCLUSION**

This study explored good frequency rate of worm infestation in association with anaemia. Our results were mostly in supported by results of other studies. Higher authorities should take more serious steps in prevention of such parasitic diseases by conducting surveys, and to control the spread of parasites.

# worm infestation

## ORIGINALITY REPORT

13%

SIMILARITY INDEX

12%

INTERNET SOURCES

3%

PUBLICATIONS

3%

STUDENT PAPERS

## PRIMARY SOURCES

1	<a href="http://jcreview.com">jcreview.com</a> Internet Source	6%
2	<a href="http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov">www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov</a> Internet Source	3%
3	<a href="http://njhsciences.com">njhsciences.com</a> Internet Source	1%
4	<a href="http://www.mjdrdypv.org">www.mjdrdypv.org</a> Internet Source	1%
5	Hafez M Abdullah, Moataz Ellithi, Faiz Anwer. "Clinical Outcomes in Patients Admitted with Malignancy Associated Hemophagocytic Lymphohistiocytosis (HLH)", Blood, 2021 Publication	1%
6	Lorenzo Aulisa, Pierangelo Papaleo, Enrico Pola, Flavia Angelini et al. "Association Between IL-6 and MMP-3 Gene Polymorphisms and Adolescent Idiopathic Scoliosis", Spine, 2007 Publication	1%
7	<a href="http://pjmhsonline.com">pjmhsonline.com</a>	

Internet Source

1%

Exclude quotes Off

Exclude matches Off

Exclude bibliography Off

# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

## Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No. 0036 Title of the Manuscript: Infestation of worms with Anemia

Reviewer's Name: Dr. Muneeb

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title : Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No

(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)

**Comments For Authors**

① Introduction section needs to be shortened.

② Please clearly define conclusion in the abstract section.

**Comments for Editor:** Approved after revision of Introduction and conclusion.

WRITTEN ENGLISH =

Poor	Satisfactory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good
------	--------------	--

REPORT (State clearly)

Approved	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Advised Revision	Rejected
----------	--	----------

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

<input type="checkbox"/> Immediate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Can wait publication
------------------------------------	---	---

Date: 22 - Aug - 21

  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.



# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

## Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* **Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.**

Manuscript Ref. No. 0036 Title of the Manuscript: Infection OF WORMS.  
In adults patients & Anemia

Reviewer's Name: M Attia

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
 Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title : Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<del>Yes</del>	No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<del>Yes</del>	No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<del>Yes</del>	No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<del>Yes</del>	No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<del>Yes</del>	No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<del>Yes</del>	No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<del>Yes</del>	No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<del>Yes</del>	No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<del>Yes</del>	No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<del>Yes</del>	No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<del>Yes</del>	No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<del>Yes</del>	No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<del>Yes</del>	No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<del>Yes</del>	No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<del>Yes</del>	No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<del>Yes</del>	No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<del>Yes</del>	No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<del>Yes</del>	No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<del>Yes</del>	No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<del>Yes</del>	No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No

*(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)*

**Comments For Authors**

*Please kindly Rewrite Conclusions in  
Abstract.*

**Comments for Editor:** *Approved from conclusion.*


WRITTEN ENGLISH =  
REPORT (State clearly)

Poor	Satisfactory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good
Approved	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Advised Revision	Rejected

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

<i>Immediate</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Routine</i>	<i>Can wait publication</i>
------------------	--	-----------------------------

Date: 27 - 9 - 21

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College  
www.jimc.org.pk

①

### Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No. 0036 Title of the Manuscript: Infestation of worms in adult patients & Anemia

Reviewer's Name: Dr. Muneeb

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title : Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No

*(Comments to be communicated to authors, please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)*

**Comments For Authors**

Now ready to Approved.

**Comments for Editor:**

Approved for Publication.

WRITTEN ENGLISH =

Poor	Satisfactory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good
------	--------------	--

REPORT (State clearly)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved	Advised Revision	Rejected
--	------------------	----------

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Immediate</b>	<b>Routine</b>	<b>Can wait publication</b>
--	----------------	-----------------------------

Date: 21-Sept-21

  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

## Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

### Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No. 0236 Title of the Manuscript: Infection of worms in anemia

Reviewer's Name: DR Astur

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is:      Below Standard       1      Average       2

Satisfactory       3      Good       4      Very Good       5

1. Title : Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<del>Yes</del>	No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<del>Yes</del>	No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<del>Yes</del>	No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<del>Yes</del>	No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<del>Yes</del>	No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<del>Yes</del>	No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<del>Yes</del>	No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<del>Yes</del>	No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<del>Yes</del>	No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<del>Yes</del>	No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<del>Yes</del>	No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<del>Yes</del>	No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<del>Yes</del>	No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<del>Yes</del>	No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<del>Yes</del>	No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<del>Yes</del>	No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<del>Yes</del>	No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<del>Yes</del>	No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<del>Yes</del>	No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<del>Yes</del>	No

*Continued on back page*

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<del>Yes</del>	No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<del>Yes</del>	No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<del>Yes</del>	No

*(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)*

**Comments For Authors**

*poellous mistakes corrected*

**Comments for Editor:**

*Approved pleased*

WRITTEN ENGLISH =

Poor	Satisfactory	<del>Good</del>
------	--------------	-----------------

REPORT (State clearly)

<del>Approved</del>	Advised Revision	Rejected
---------------------	------------------	----------

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

*Immediate*

*Routine*

*Can wait publication*

Date: 8- Sept- 21

*ALD*  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

## GESTATIONAL DIABETES AND CONGENITAL ANOMALIES

Pushpa Goswami, Koshila,  
Geeta Bai, Chetan Das

### ABSTRACT:

**Objective:** To determine the association of congenital anomalies with gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM). **Study setting:** Department of Pediatrics of Civil Hospital Mirpurkhaas, Sindh.

**Methods:** infants (babies below 12 months of age) born with congenital anomalies were included in the study subsequent to informed consent from their parents. Sampling technique was non probability purposive sampling. Complete history was taken with reference to age, weight of baby, the past intake of drug during pregnancy, family history of congenital abnormalities and about presence/ absence of gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) during pregnancy. Data analyzed on IBM, SPSS version 21.0. P-value of <0.05 was reflected as significant.

**Results:** Mean age of baby was 0.15 years±0.48 born to GDM mothers(n=82) while mean age of babies born to non GDM mothers(n=63) was 0.17±0.33 years. Congenital anomalies compared between mothers with gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) and the mothers without having GDM (n=63). Congenital anomalies revealed significantly related to presence of GDM in mothers,  $X^2=24.74$ ,  $d=13$  and  $p$  value=0.025.

**Conclusion:** Congenital anomalies found significantly related to GDM.

**KEY WORDS:** congenital anomalies, gestational diabetes mellitus.

### How to cite this

Goswami P, Koshila, Bai G, D Chetan. *GESTATIONAL DIABETES AND CONGENITAL ANOMALIES JIMC 2021; 3 (2) : 204-207*

### Correspondence:

Dr. Pushpa Goswami,  
MBBS, MPhil Anatomy  
Associate Professor of Anatomy  
Liaquat University of Medical and Health sciences, Jamshoro  
Email: pushparamesh1998@gmail.com

### INTRODUCTION

Gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) is the most important wellbeing concern in Asia. Additional attention should be given to those Asian ladies who are more prone to develop GDM i.e., with the past of GDM in previous pregnancy, macrosomia or congenital anomalies.<sup>1</sup>

GDM can be defined as any disturbance in glucose levels that occur for the first instance or is primarily noticed during pregnancy.<sup>2</sup> Diabetic embryopathy might alter the course of organogenesis but the neural tube and cardiovascular birth anomalies are among the frequently noticed anomalies. Additional complications might comprise preeclampsia, fetal growth abnormalities, preterm delivery and still birth. Research on neurodevelopment revealed that the progeny of mothers having diabetes are more prone to develop gross as well as fine motor dysfunctions, autism spectrum disorder, attention deficit hyperactivity and learning difficulties.<sup>3</sup> Congenital anomalies are those conditions that are significantly determined earlier than or during birth and which are

### METHODOLOGY

This cross sectional study was conducted in Department of Pediatrics of Civil Hospital Mirpurkhaas, Sindh, from January 2019 to December

2019. After approval from hospital ethical board, infants (babies below 12 months of age) born with congenital anomalies were included in the study subsequent to informed consent from their parents. Sampling technique was non probability purposive identifiable in early life. A few of these birth defects are classified as major that might lead to death of infant or might acquire surgical intrusion. Some of the birth defects are classified as minor that are drastically damaging to the health and eminence of life.<sup>4</sup> Hyperglycemia leads to generation of free radicals that might play part in developing congenital anomalies, specifically in the period of organogenesis, by disturbing cell homeostasis and unfavorably upsetting mitosis.<sup>5</sup> GDM is also the risk factor for developing ventricular diastolic dysfunctions without causing fetal myocardial hypertrophy.<sup>6</sup> Babies of diabetic mothers are prone to functional or structural congenital heart anomalies which raise the morbidity as well as also mortality.<sup>7</sup> The rate of inborn defects among the newborn in maternal diabetics than that of the normal healthy pregnancy has amplified by five times; i.e., cardiac deformities occur in 8.5 percent of the cases. Most frequently observed are ventricular septal defect (VSD), transformation of major arteries, pulmonary atresia, aortic stenosis, conotruncal defect and dextrocardia.<sup>8</sup> This study has been designed to evaluate the association of the presence of congenital anomalies with maternal gestational diabetes mellitus.

2019. After approval from hospital ethical board, infants (babies below 12 months of age) born with congenital anomalies were included in the study subsequent to informed consent from their parents. Sampling technique was non probability purposive

Sampling. Complete history was taken with reference to age, weight of baby, the past intake of drug during pregnancy, family history of congenital abnormalities. Pre-term newborns, babies > 1 year age and having no congenital anomaly were excluded from the study. Data was analyzed by means of IBM: SPSS 21.0. Frequencies (%) were determined for categorical variables like congenital malformations and presence or absence of GDM. Mean ± SD determined for the continuous variables like age of mother and baby. Chi square test was applied for comparison of categorical variables. P-value of <0.05 was reflected as significant.

**RESULTS**

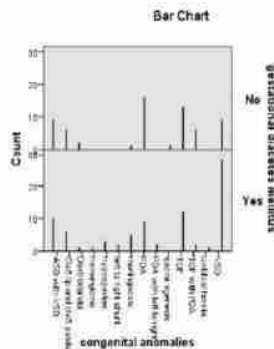
and about presence/ absence of gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) during pregnancy. Thorough physical examination was performed. Mean age of baby was 0.15 years±0.48 born to GDM mothers(n=82) while mean age of babies born to non GDM mothers(n=63) was 0.17±0.33 years. **Table No. 1**

Congenital anomalies compared between mothers with gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) and the mothers without having GDM (n=63). Congenital anomalies revealed significantly related to presence of GDM in mothers, X<sup>2</sup>=24.74, d=13 and p value=0.025. **Table No.2 and figure No.1**

	gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM)	N	Mean	Std. Deviation
neonatal age (years)	Yes	82	.15	.048
	No	63	.17	.033
maternal age (years)	Yes	82	34.25	6.55
	No	63	30.65	8.04

			GDM		Total
			Yes	No	
congenital anomalies	VSD	N(%)	28(19.3)	9(6.2)	37(25.5)
	Dextrocardia	N(%)	1(.7)	2(1.4)	3(2.10)
	TOF	N(%)	12(8.3)	13(9.0)	25(17.2)
	PDA	N(%)	9(6.2)	16(11.0)	25(17.2)
	left to right shunt	N(%)	2(1.4)	0(0)	2(1.4)
	PDA with left to right shunt	N(%)	2(1.4)	0(0)	2(1.4)
	TOF with PDA	N(%)	2(1.4)	6(4.1)	8(5.5)
	ASD with VSD	N(%)	10(6.9)	9(6.2)	19(13.1)
	Cleft lip and cleft palate	N(%)	6(4.1)	6(4.1)	12(8.3)
	meningocele	N(%)	5(3.4)	1(.7)	6(4.1)
	umbilical hernia	N(%)	1(.7)	0(0)	1(.7)
	hemangioma	N(%)	1(.7)	0(0)	1(.7)
	hypospadias	N(%)	3(2.1)	0(0)	3(2.1)
sacral agenesis	N(%)	0(0)	1(.7)	1(.7)	
<b>Total</b>		N(%)	82(56.6)	63(43.4)	145(100.0)

**Figure No: 1: GDM and rate of congenital anomalies**





## DISCUSSION

GDM is associated with adverse maternal and fetal outcomes. It is a strict intimidation to motherly and baby health in a supply restraint state like Pakistan.<sup>9</sup> In present study, out of 145 congenital anomalies, 56.6% congenital anomalies were present in babies born to GDM mothers. Prevalence of GDM, according to a study, carried in secondary and tertiary care hospitals of Karachi and Hyderabad in Pakistan, revealed as 11.8%.<sup>9</sup>

Wu Y, Liu B et al.<sup>10</sup> revealed significant linear association of GDM with numerous subtypes of congenital anomalies in babies. They further more focused on the advantages of counseling prior to conception in ladies with pre-existing diabetes or at the risk for GDM for the prevention of congenital anomalies. Adjusted relative risks (RRs) of cyanotic congenital cardiac disease were 1.50 (95% CI 1.43–1.58) for maternal GDM; the adjusted RRs of hypospadias in babies were 1.29 (95% CI 1.21–1.36) for maternal GDM.

Lee KW et al.<sup>11</sup> discovered the prevalence of low birth weight in neonates born to mothers with GDM was 14.6 percent, followed by congenital anomalies (2.4 percent).<sup>11</sup>

Both the pre-gestational diabetes mellitus and GDM groups had notably higher odds of cyanotic cardiac disease, macrosomia and any birth defect than controls. The pregestational diabetic group had higher odds of cleft lip and palate, cleft palate alone, hypospadias and limb reduction defect.<sup>12</sup> Fetus of diabetic mothers found with increased interventricular septum thickness but point to be focused that there were no significant differences in the pregestational diabetic and GDM groups ( $p > .05$ ). So, it is worthy for diabetic pregnant women to be screened for diastolic function of their fetus.<sup>13</sup> Hyperglycemic status of mother threatens the fetus to augmented oxidative stress, apoptosis, hypoxia, and epigenetic alterations. All offspring are not affected and also not to the identical degree, pregnancy result is affected by mother's diet; and maternal glucose levels modify transcriptional profiles of fetus and so amplify the variation in transcriptomic profiles as a consequence of distorted gene regulation. Aforementioned points support the epigenetic alterations. Maternal hyperglycemia has been considered as teratogenic modifiable factor, explored by animal research models.<sup>3</sup>

Mohsin M, et al.<sup>14</sup> revealed that 18 babies with myocardial hypertrophy and 32 with normal septal thickness, out of total fifty birth of gestational diabetic mothers.

Abu-Sulaiman RM and Subaih B<sup>15</sup> in their study revealed various echocardiographic finding in infants; i.e., patent ductus arteriosus (70 percent), Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (38 percent), patent foramen ovale (68 percent), pulmonary stenosis (01%), TOF (1%), VSD (04 percent), mitral valve prolapse (02 percent), and atrial septal defect (05 percent). Programs should be adopted in our population to screen such anomalies prior to birth of baby. Gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) is a teratogenic condition for the fetus. Congenital malformations among the newborns of diabetic mothers are 5-times greater than general population. Tetralogy of fallot is a common form of congenital heart defect. We would like to report a diagnosed case of fetal tetralogy of fallot based on findings including a ventricular septal defect (VSD), aortic valve overriding, bidirectional shunt via VSD in aortic long axis view, in addition to anomalies on the three-vessel view with small pulmonic annulus in a high risk mother with GDM with a gestational age of 19 weeks. It appears that although the risk of fetal cardiac malformations may be highest in women with GDM, all pregnancies of pre-gestational diabetes and GDM are at increased risk, given this, regular fetal echocardiographies should be consider in women with GDM.<sup>16</sup> Mothers having GDM are more prone to have babies with congenital anomalies. Further broad spectrum studies are required to explore the underlying mechanisms.

## CONCLUSION

Congenital anomalies are significantly related to GDM mothers.

*Conflict of interest:* None.

*Financial Support:* None.

## REFERENCES

1. Lee KW, Ching SM, Ramachandran V, Yee A, Hoo FK, Chia YC, Sulaiman WA, Suppiah S, Mohamed MH, Veetil SK. Prevalence and risk factors of gestational diabetes mellitus in Asia: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC pregnancy and childbirth*. 2018 Dec;18(1):1-20.
2. Wendland EM, Torloni MR, Falavigna M, Trujillo J, Dode MA, Campos MA, Duncan BB, Schmidt MI. Gestational diabetes and pregnancy outcomes—a systematic review of the World Health Organization (WHO) and the International Association of Diabetes in Pregnancy Study Groups (IADPSG) diagnostic criteria. *BMC pregnancy and childbirth*. 2012 Dec;12(1):1-3.
3. Ornoy A, Reece EA, Pavlinkova G, Kappen C, Miller RK. Effect of maternal diabetes on the embryo, fetus, and children: congenital anomalies, genetic and epigenetic changes and developmental outcomes. *Birth Defects Research Part C: Embryo Today: Reviews*. 2015 Mar;105(1):53-72. <https://doi.org/10.1002/bdrc.21090>
4. Raza MZ, Sheikh A, Ahmed SS, Ali S, Naqvi SM. Risk factors associated with birth defects at a tertiary care center in Pakistan. *Italian journal of pediatrics*. 2012 Dec;38(1):1-7.

5. Turhan U, Yilmaz E, Gul M, Melekoglu R, Turkoz Y, Ozyalin F, Parlakpinar H, Simsek Y. Investigation of the effect of gestational diabetes on fetal cardiac tissue in streptozotocin induced in rats 1. *Acta chirurgica brasileira*. 2018;33:306-13. <https://doi.org/10.1590/s0102-865020180040000002>
6. Balli S, Pac FA, Ece I, Oflaz MB, Kibar AE, Kandemir O. Assessment of cardiac functions in fetuses of gestational diabetic mothers. *Pediatric cardiology*. 2014 Jan;35(1):30-7.
7. Atiq M, Ikram A, Hussain BM, Saleem B. Assessment of cardiac function in fetuses of gestational diabetic mothers during the second trimester. *Pediatric cardiology*. 2017 Jun;38(5):941-5.
8. Sharma J, Tiwari S. Abnormal Fetal Echocardiography in Diabetic Pregnant Women at a Tertiary Care Hospital: A Descriptive Cross-sectional Study. *JNMA: Journal of the Nepal Medical Association*. 2020 Jul;58(227):456. doi: 10.31729/jnma.5178
9. Riaz M, Nawaz A, Masood SN, Fawwad A, Basit A, Shera AS. Frequency of gestational diabetes mellitus using DIPSI criteria, a study from Pakistan. *Clinical Epidemiology and Global Health*. 2019 Jun 1;7(2):218-21 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cegh.2018.06.003>
10. Wu Y, Liu B, Sun Y, Du Y, Santillan MK, Santillan DA, Snelelaar LG, Bao W. Association of maternal prepregnancy diabetes and gestational diabetes mellitus with congenital anomalies of the newborn. *Diabetes Care*. 2020 Dec 1;43(12):2983-90
11. Lee KW, Ching SM, Hoo FK, Ramachandran V, Chong SC, Tusimin M, Nordin NM, Devaraj NK, Cheong AT, Chia YC. Neonatal outcomes and its association among gestational diabetes mellitus with and without depression, anxiety and stress symptoms in Malaysia. A cross-sectional study. *Midwifery*. 2020 Feb 1;81:102586
12. Yang GR, Dye TD, Li D. Effects of pre-gestational diabetes mellitus and gestational diabetes mellitus on macrosomia and birth defects in upstate New York. *Diabetes research and clinical practice*. 2019 Sep 1;155:107811
13. Dervisoglu P, Kosecik M, Kumbasar S. Effects of gestational and pregestational diabetes mellitus on the foetal heart: a cross-sectional study. *Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*. 2018 Apr 3;38(3):408-12 <https://doi.org/10.1080/01443615.2017.1410536>
14. Mohsin M, Sadqani S, Younus K, Hoodbhoy Z, Ashiqali S, Atiq M. Evaluation of cardiac function in fetuses of mothers with gestational diabetes. *Cardiology in the Young*. 2019 Oct;29(10):1264-7.
15. Abu-Sulaiman RM, Subah B. Congenital heart disease in infants of diabetic mothers: echocardiographic study. *Pediatric cardiology*. 2004 Apr;25(2):137-40
16. Golbabaei A, Moghaddam EA, Majnoun MT, Mirabi A. Prenatal Diagnosis of Tetralogy of Fallot in a Fetus with Maternal Gestational Diabetes Mellitus, a Case Report. *International Journal of Medical Investigation*. 2018 Sep 10;7(3):59-63

#### Authors

1. Dr. Pushpa Goswami  
MBBS, MPhil Anatomy  
Assistant Professor of Physiology  
Liaquat University of Medical and Health sciences, Jamshoro
2. Dr. Geeta Bai Senior lecturer Of Physiology  
MBBS, MS OBGy  
Consultant Obstetrician and Gynaecologist  
Liaquat University of Medical and Health sciences, Jamshoro
3. Dr. Chetan Das  
MBBS, FCPS Pediatrics  
Professor and consultant Pediatrics  
Liaquat University of Medical and Health sciences, Jamshoro  
Diabetologist, Diabetic clinic,  
LUH, Jamshoro/Hyderabad

Authors Contribution	
Dr. Pushpa Goswami	Conception of study design, acquisition, analysis, and interpretation of data.
Dr. Koshila	Drafting and methodology, data interpretation
Dr. Geeta Bai,	Analysis and interpretation of data for work
Dr. Chetan Das	Data Collection

Received Date: 17-Aug-2021  
Revised Received: 10-Oct-2021  
Accepted Date: 12-Oct-2021

# gestational dm and congenital anamalies

*by Me 3*

---

**Submission date:** 19-Aug-2021 12:24PM (UTC+0500)

**Submission ID:** 1784729792

**File name:** congenital\_anamaloies\_and\_gestional\_dm.docx (39.89K)

**Word count:** 1515

**Character count:** 8662

## **ABSTRACT:**

**Objective:** To determine the association of congenital anomalies with gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM). **Study setting:** Department of Pediatrics of Civil Hospital Mirpurkhaas, Sindh. **Methods:** infants (babies below 12 months of age) born with congenital anomalies were included in the study subsequent to informed consent from their parents. Sampling technique was non probability purposive sampling. Complete history was taken with reference to age, weight of baby, the past intake of drug during pregnancy, family history of congenital abnormalities and about presence/ absence of gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) during pregnancy. Data analyzed on IBM, SPSS version 21.0. P-value of  $<0.05$  was reflected as significant. **Results:** Mean age of baby was  $0.15 \text{ years} \pm 0.48$  born to GDM mothers ( $n=82$ ) while mean age of babies born to non GDM mothers ( $n=63$ ) was  $0.17 \pm 0.33$  years. Congenital anomalies compared between mothers with gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) and the mothers without having GDM ( $n=63$ ). Congenital anomalies revealed significantly related to presence of GDM in mothers,  $X^2=24.74$ ,  $d=13$  and  $p \text{ value}=0.025$ . **Conclusion:** Congenital anomalies found significantly related to GDM.

**KEY WORDS:** congenital anomalies, gestational diabetes mellitus.

## **INTRODUCTION:**

Gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) is the most important wellbeing concern in Asia. Additional attention should be given to those Asian ladies who are more prone to develop GDM i.e., with the past of GDM in previous pregnancy, macrosomia or congenital anomalies.<sup>1</sup>

GDM can be defined as any disturbance in glucose levels that occur for the first instance or is primarily noticed during pregnancy.<sup>2</sup> Diabetic embryopathy might alter the course of organogenesis but the neural tube and cardiovascular birth anomalies are amid the frequently noticed anomalies. Additional complications might comprise preeclampsia, fetal growth abnormalities, preterm delivery and still birth. Research on neurodevelopment revealed that the progeny of mothers having diabetes are more prone to develop gross as well as fine motor dysfunctions, autism spectrum disorder, attention deficit hyperactivity and learning difficulties.<sup>3</sup>

Congenital anomalies are those conditions that are significantly determined earlier than or during

birth and which are identifiable in early life. A few of these birth defects are classified as major that might lead to death of infant or might acquire surgical intrusion. Some of the birth defects are classified as minor that are drastically damaging to the health and eminence of life.<sup>4</sup> Hyperglycemia leads to generation of free radicals that might play part in developing congenital anomalies, specifically in the period of organogenesis, by disturbing cell homeostasis and unfavorably upsetting mitosis.<sup>5</sup> GDM is also the risk factor for developing ventricular diastolic dysfunctions without causing fetal myocardial hypertrophy.<sup>6</sup> Babies of diabetic mothers are prone to functional or structural congenital heart anomalies which raise the morbidity as well as also mortality.<sup>7</sup> The rate of inborn defects among the newborn in maternal diabetics than that of the normal healthy pregnancy has amplified by five times; i.e., cardiac deformities occur in 8.5 percent of the cases. Most frequently observed are ventricular septal defect (VSD), transformation of major arteries, pulmonary atresia, aortic stenosis, conotruncal defect and dextrocardia.<sup>8</sup> This study has been designed to evaluate the association of the presence of congenital anomalies with maternal gestational diabetes mellitus.

#### **METHODOLOGY:**

This cross sectional study was conducted in Department of Pediatrics of Civil Hospital Mirpurkhaas, Sindh, from January 2019 to December 2019. After approval from hospital ethical board, infants (babies below 12 months of age) born with congenital anomalies were included in the study subsequent to informed consent from their parents. Sampling technique was non probability purposive sampling. Complete history was taken with reference to age, weight of baby, the past intake of drug during pregnancy, family history of congenital abnormalities and about presence/ absence of gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) during pregnancy. Thorough physical examination was performed. Pre-term newborns, babies > 1 year age and having no congenital anomaly were excluded from the study. Data was analyzed by means of IBM: SPSS 21.0. Frequencies (%) were determined for categorical variables like congenital malformations and presence or absence of GDM. Mean  $\pm$  SD determined for the continuous variables like age

of mother and baby. Chi square test was applied for comparison of categorical variables. P-value of <0.05 was reflected as significant.

**RESULTS:**

Mean age of baby was 0.15 years±0.48 born to GDM mothers (n=82) while mean age of babies born to non GDM mothers(n=63) was 0.17±0.33 years. **Table No. 1**

Congenital anomalies compared between mothers with gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) and the mothers without having GDM (n=63). Congenital anomalies revealed significantly related to presence of GDM in mothers,  $X^2=24.74$ , d=13 and p value=0.025. **Table No.2 and figure No.1**

**Table No. 1: Mean of neonate's age and maternal age (n=145)**

	gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM)	N	Mean	Std. Deviation
neonatal age (years)	Yes	82	.15	.048
	No	63	.17	.033
maternal age (years)	Yes	82	34.25	6.55
	No	63	30.65	8.04

**Table No.2: Association of congenital anomalies with GDM (n=145)**

			GDM		Total
			Yes	No	
congenital anomalies	VSD	N(%)	28(19.3)	9(6.2)	37(25.5)
	Dextrocardia	N(%)	1(.7)	2(1.4)	3(2.10)
	TOF	N(%)	12(8.3)	13(9.0)	25(17.2)
	PDA	N(%)	9(6.2)	16(11.0)	25(17.2)
	left to right shunt	N(%)	2(1.4)	0(0)	2(1.4)
	PDA with left to right shunt	N(%)	2(1.4)	0(0)	2(1.4)
	TOF with PDA	N(%)	2(1.4)	6(4.1)	8(5.5)
	ASD with VSD	N(%)	10(6.9)	9(6.2)	19(13.1)
	Cleft lip and cleft palate	N(%)	6(4.1)	6(4.1)	12(8.3)
	meningocele	N(%)	5(3.4)	1(.7)	6(4.1)
	umbilical hernia	N(%)	1(.7)	0(0)	1(.7)
	hemangioma	N(%)	1(.7)	0(0)	1(.7)
	hypospadias	N(%)	3(2.1)	0(0)	3(2.1)
	sacral agenesis	N(%)	0(0)	1(.7)	1(.7)
<b>Total</b>		N(%)	82(56.6)	63(43.4)	145(100.0)

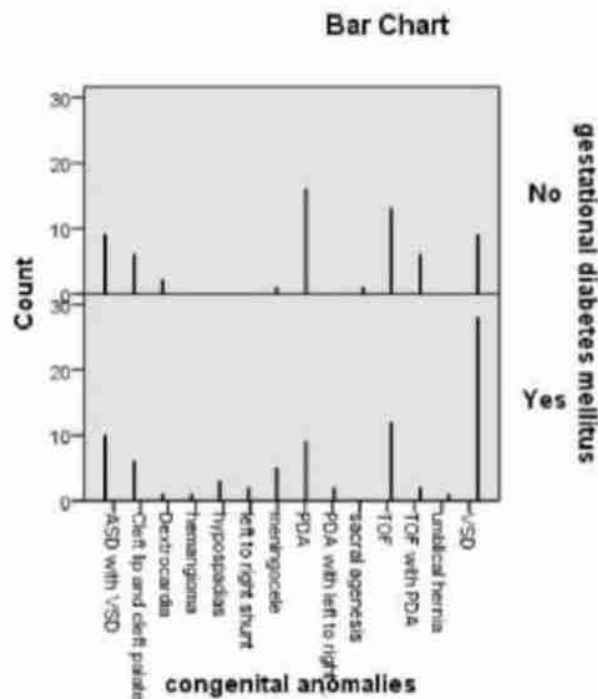


Figure No.1: GDM and rate of congenital anomalies

#### DISCUSSION:

GDM is associated with adverse maternal and fetal outcomes. It is a strict intimidation to motherly and baby health in a supply restraint state like Pakistan.<sup>9</sup> In present study, out of 145 congenital anomalies, 56.6% congenital anomalies were present in babies born to GDM mothers. Prevalence of GDM, according to a study, carried in secondary and tertiary care hospitals of Karachi and Hyderabad in Pakistan, revealed as 11.8%.<sup>9</sup>

Wu Y, Liu B et al.<sup>10</sup> revealed significant linear association of GDM with numerous subtypes of congenital anomalies in babies. They further more focused on the advantages of counseling prior



to conception in ladies with pre-existing diabetes or at the risk for GDM for the prevention of congenital anomalies. Adjusted relative risks (RRs) of cyanotic congenital cardiac disease were 1.50 (95% CI 1.43–1.58) for maternal GDM; the adjusted RRs of hypospadias in babies were 1.29 (95% CI 1.21–1.36) for maternal GDM.

Lee KW et al.<sup>11</sup> discovered the prevalence of low birth weight in neonates born to mothers with GDM was 14.6 percent, followed by congenital anomalies (2.4 percent).<sup>11</sup>

Both the pre-gestational diabetes mellitus and GDM groups had notably higher odds of cyanotic cardiac disease, macrosomia and any birth defect than controls. The pregestational diabetic group had higher odds of cleft lip and palate, cleft palate alone, hypospadias and limb reduction defect.

<sup>12</sup> Fetus of diabetic mothers found with increased interventricular septum thickness but point to be focused that there were no significant differences in the pregestational diabetic and GDM groups ( $p > .05$ ). So, it is worthy for diabetic pregnant women to be screened for diastolic function of their fetus.<sup>13</sup> Hyperglycemic status of mother threatens the fetus to augmented oxidative stress, apoptosis, hypoxia, and epigenetic alterations. All offspring are not affected and also not to the identical degree, pregnancy result is affected by mother's diet; and maternal glucose levels modify transcriptional profiles of fetus and so amplify the variation in transcriptomic profiles as a consequence of distorted gene regulation. Aforementioned points support the epigenetic alterations. Maternal hyperglycemia has been considered as teratogenic modifiable factor, explored by animal research models.<sup>3</sup>

Mohsin M, et al.<sup>14</sup> revealed that 18 babies with myocardial hypertrophy and 32 with normal septal thickness, out of total fifty births of gestational diabetic mothers.

Abu-Sulaiman RM and Subaih B<sup>15</sup> in their study revealed various echocardiographic finding in infants; i.e., patent ductus arteriosus (70 percent), Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (38 percent), patent foramen ovale (68 percent), pulmonary stenosis (01%), TOF(1%), VSD(04 percent), mitral valve prolapse (02 percent), and atrial septal defect (05 percent). Programs should be adopted in our population to screen such anomalies prior to birth of baby.

Gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) is a teratogenic condition for the fetus. Congenital malformations among the newborns of diabetic mothers are 5-times greater than general population. Tetralogy of fallot is a common form of congenital heart defect. We would like to report a diagnosed case of fetal tetralogy of fallot based on findings including a ventricular septal defect (VSD), aortic valve overriding, bidirectional shunt via VSD in aortic long axis view, in addition to anomalies on the three-vessel view with small pulmonic annulus in a high risk mother with GDM with a gestational age of 19 weeks. It appears that although the risk of fetal cardiac malformations may be highest in women with GDM, all pregnancies of pre-gestational diabetes and GDM are at increased risk, given this, regular fetal echocardiographies should be consider in women with GDM.<sup>16</sup> Mothers having GDM are more prone to have babies with congenital anomalies. Further broad spectrum studies are required to explore the underlying mechanisms.

**CONCLUSION:** Congenital anomalies are significantly related to GDM mothers.

# gestational dm and congenital anomalies

---

## ORIGINALITY REPORT

---

**10**%

SIMILARITY INDEX

**9**%

INTERNET SOURCES

**3**%

PUBLICATIONS

**0**%

STUDENT PAPERS

---

## MATCH ALL SOURCES (ONLY SELECTED SOURCE PRINTED)

---

5%

★ [care.diabetesjournals.org](http://care.diabetesjournals.org)

Internet Source

---

Exclude quotes Off

Exclude matches Off

Exclude bibliography Off

# gestational dm and congenital anomalies

GRADEMARK REPORT

FINAL GRADE

**/0**

GENERAL COMMENTS

**Instructor**

PAGE 1

PAGE 2

PAGE 3

PAGE 4

PAGE 5

PAGE 6

PAGE 7

# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

## Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

\* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.

\* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.

\* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No. DD37 Title of the Manuscript: Gestational Diabetes

and congenital anomalies

Reviewer's Name: Dr. Samad ali

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title : Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	Yes	No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

*(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)*

**Comments For Authors**

Please kindly set references as per rule of ICMSE Guidance.

**Comments for Editor:** will approved once - checked references

WRITTEN ENGLISH =

Poor	Satisfactory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good
------	--------------	--

REPORT (State clearly)

Approved	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Advised Revision	Rejected
----------	--	----------

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

*Immediate*

*Routine*

*Can wait publication*

Date: 1 - Sept - 21

*[Signature]*  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

**Peer Review Check List for Original Article**  
**Journal Of Indus Medical College**  
**www.jimc.org.pk**

**Guidelines for Reviewers:**

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first.

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No. 0637 Title of the Manuscript: Gestational Diabetes and congenital anomalies

Reviewer's Name: Dr - Hamis Rashid

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is:	Below Standard	1	Average	2
	Satisfactory	3	Very Good	5
		4		

1. Title : Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<del>Yes</del>	No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<del>Yes</del>	No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<del>Yes</del>	No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<del>Yes</del>	No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<del>Yes</del>	No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<del>Yes</del>	No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<del>Yes</del>	No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<del>Yes</del>	No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<del>Yes</del>	No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<del>Yes</del>	No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<del>Yes</del>	No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<del>Yes</del>	No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<del>Yes</del>	No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<del>Yes</del>	No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<del>Yes</del>	No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<del>Yes</del>	No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<del>Yes</del>	No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<del>Yes</del>	No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<del>Yes</del>	No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<del>Yes</del>	No

*Continued on back page*

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

*(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)*

**Comments For Authors**

*Its very well written, ready for approval*

**Comments for Editor:**

*will approved - ~~poor~~ ~~revised~~  
~~poor~~ ~~revised~~!*

WRITTEN ENGLISH =

Poor	Satisfactory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good
------	--------------	--

REPORT (State clearly)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved	Advised Revision	Rejected
--	------------------	----------

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Immediate</i>	<i>Routine</i>	<i>Can wait publication</i>
--	----------------	-----------------------------

Date: 4- Sept-21

*Hanna*  
 Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.



# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

## Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

\* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.

\* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.

\* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No. 0037 Title of the Manuscript: Gestational Diabetes and Congenital anomalies

Reviewer's Name: Dr. Sunder ali

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title: Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<del>Yes</del>	No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<del>Yes</del>	No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<del>Yes</del>	No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<del>Yes</del>	No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<del>Yes</del>	No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<del>Yes</del>	No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<del>Yes</del>	No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<del>Yes</del>	No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<del>Yes</del>	No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<del>Yes</del>	No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<del>Yes</del>	No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<del>Yes</del>	No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<del>Yes</del>	No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<del>Yes</del>	No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<del>Yes</del>	No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<del>Yes</del>	No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<del>Yes</del>	No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<del>Yes</del>	No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<del>Yes</del>	No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<del>Yes</del>	No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<del>Yes</del>	No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<del>Yes</del>	No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<del>Yes</del>	No

*(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)*

**Comments For Authors**

*Now references are OK, approved  
for publication*

**Comments for Editor:** *approved.*

WRITTEN ENGLISH =

Poor	Satisfactory	<del>Good</del>
------	--------------	-----------------

REPORT (State clearly)

<del>Approved</del>	Advised Revision	Rejected
---------------------	------------------	----------

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

<del>Immediate</del>	Routine	Can wait publication
----------------------	---------	----------------------

Date: 70- Oct - 21

*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

## Anxiety and depression in south east patients with chronic liver disease

Adil Hassan Chang, Hafeez Soomro  
Javed Iqbal

**Abstract: Background:** chronic liver disease patients are more likely to develop anxiety and depression. **Objectives:** to determine the frequency and disease specific factors associated with depression and anxiety in patients with chronic liver disease.

**Methods:** This is an cross-sectional study conducted at aims hospital, Hyderabad, Pakistan After approval from the Institutional Review Board (IRB) dated 20/12/20, IRB No. 0137 with the age group of 18 to 60 years old adults attended gastroenterology clinic from the period of January to June 2021.assessment of mental status of the patients by using Depression Anxiety Stress Scale-21 (DASS-21).this scoring system has 21 questions with each part having further seven questions and on the basis of these question we measures the grading of anxiety and depression .the score is ranges from 0-21 score. Patients with score upto 7 shows normal level of depression ,8-9 mild level of depression ,10-13 moderate level of depression ,14- 15 severe depression and score of 25 shows extreme level of depression.

**Results:** 16.5% of them had moderate depression. There are statistically significant differences between gender, patient education, ascites, child pough classification, comorbid diabetes and mean depression, anxiety and stress scores. Comorbid diabetes and decompensated cirrhosis significantly increase risk of depression by 3.84 and 17.7 folds respectively.

**Conclusion:** pychaitry symptoms are more common in males , highly educated patients, in diabetes and in advanced liver disease patients

**Key factors:** depression and anxiety.

*How to cite this: Adnan L, Talpur A R, Sathia R, Saleem M W. Anxiety and depression south east patients with chronic liver disease JIMC 2021; 3 (2) :208-211*

### Correspondence

Assistant Professor  
Department of Pathology  
Chandka Medical College@ SMMBMU, Larkana  
Pakistan  
Email:dradilchang@gmail.com

### INTRODUCTION

Chronic liver disease (CLD) incorporates a different range of problems, including from liver steatosis (alcoholic and non-alcoholic), infection from hepatitis B and C, cirrhosis to other more uncommon conditions.<sup>(1)</sup> Because of their higher occurrence and pervasiveness, these afflictions have transformed into a continuously critical general wellbeing matter worldwide.<sup>(2)</sup> Patients with CLD can present with wide variety of symptoms of anxiety and depression.<sup>(3)</sup> They can additionally have problems of behavior, personality, sleep and cognitive impairment.<sup>(4)</sup> Psychosocial stressors are a contributing issue to such horribleness, and include the antagonistic impact of disease diagnosis, against viral treatment, disgrace, also, worries about infection progression or viral transmission.<sup>(5)</sup> The confirmation about the presence of these manifestations in CLD patients is significant in light of the fact that they have an antagonistic impact upon the sickness course as increase of actual side effects, practical impedance, cirrhosis and patient with those having Child B and C cirrhosis ).The confirmation of CLD Is confirmed by

decreased treatment consistence, and impeded nature of life.<sup>(6)</sup>

The aims of this study is to determine the frequency of anxiety and depression in Pakistani patients suffering from chronic liver disease and to assess disease-specific factors, contribution of selected Sociodemographic factors for anxiety and depression.

### METHODOLOGY

This is an cross-sectional study conducted at aims hospital, Hyderabad, Pakistan after approval from the Institutional Review Board (IRB) dated 20/12/20, IRB No. 0137 with the age group of 18 to 60 years old adults attended gastroenterology clinic from the period of January to June 2021.patients were excluded those have already history of psychiatry disorders ,acute cause of liver disease or liver transplanted patients .total 248 patients were recruited in this study and patients were selected on systemic random techniques ,every 3<sup>rd</sup> patient with chronic liver disease included in this current study .3 types of questioner were used in this study .the first questioner includes questions about bio data ,etiology of CLD ,patients were stratified on the basis of severity of liver disease (no cirrhosis/earl

presence of sign and symptoms of CLD and by ultrasound examination and their severity is assessed

by using Child –Pugh –scoring and their social class was assessed by using El-Gilany et al. questionnaire.<sup>3rd</sup> part of questionnaire was for the assessment of mental status of the patients by using Depression Anxiety Stress Scale-21 (DASS-21).this scoring system has 21 questions with each part having further seven questions and on the basis of these question we measures the grading of anxiety and depression .the score is ranges from 0-21 score. Patients with score upto 7 shows normal level of depression ,8-9 mild level of depression ,10-13 moderate level of depression ,14- 15 severe depression and score of 25 shows extreme level of depression .

The data was entered and analyzed using IBM-SPSS V-23. The continuous variables were described as Mean  $\pm$  SD and categorical variables as frequency and percentages. To compare means of two groups, Mann Whitney test (for not normally distributed data) were used. For comparing of more than two groups, Kruskal Wallis test was used for not normally distributed data. To assess the correlation between patients' age and DASS-21 score, Spearman correlation coefficient was used. The level statistical significance was set at 5% ( $P \leq 0.05$ ).

## RESULTS

Mean age of the patients in this current study was 43.65 ( $\pm$  8.01) years ranging from 32 to 60 years and 60.5 are males with majority of them belonging from the rural areas about 65 %.18.1 % of patients are belonging from the highly educated subgroups with 8.9 % are those who are illiterate and 20 % of those who are semi professional in their occupation.

About 39.5, 23.8% of patients had no cirrhosis and thirty seven percent of studied patients (36.7%) had compensated and decompensated cirrhosis respectively with majority of them 70.3% has no comorbid diseases. About 37.1% had child A cirrhosis ,27 % child B cirrhosis and 35 % had child C cirrhosis .as Hepatitis C is more common in Pakistan ,70 % of patients are suffering from hepatitis C in this current study with 10 % only with Hepatitis B cirrhosis .

About 16% of patients were suffering from mild and extreme form of depression with a significant correlation of DAAS score with the duration of disease. There are statistically significant differences between gender, education and mean depression, anxiety and stress score and also with the severity of CLD child B and C cirrhosis, presence of ascities and history of Diabetes that increased the risk of depression by 3.84 and 17.7 folds respectively.

## DISCUSSION

Neuropsychological shortfalls in those patients typically incorporate mental disability and

Depression. These types of diseases occur due to the accumulation of toxins and neurotoxin molecules that are unable to excrete from the damaged liver with same immunological pattern leads to the depression.<sup>(2)</sup>

Bianchi et al.<sup>(12)</sup> in their study of 156 patients with cirrhosis utilizing two surveys (the Beck Depression Inventory and the Mental General Well-Being List) revealed that the mental state of those patients is thoroughly compromised. Sign of depression and psychological stress also, melancholy are related with CP classification.

Qureshi et al. <sup>(13)</sup> conducted the study in 206 patients and divided these patients into 3 groups Group-I (chronic hepatitis C, n = 95), group-II (chronic hepatitis B, n = 29) and group-III (healthy subjects, n = 82). In this study age, sex and socioeconomic status of the patients were matched instead if frequency of depression measured by Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS), found one fifth of patients with moderate depression .our study results also matched with this same study as the majority of patients are males in this current study.<sup>(2)</sup>

In patients with CLD, the reported incidence of depression and anxiety is about 20 to 70%. A study conducted by Popović et al. <sup>(2)</sup> reported that 13.9 % patients had anxiety and 62% had depression in CLD patients. Patients diagnosed with Chronic Hepatitis C are had been diagnosed with higher rate of depression. <sup>(14)</sup> A study conducted by Dwight et al.<sup>(24)</sup>, evaluated 50 patients with chronic hepatitis C there study also concluded that 28% had depression and their disability figure is more related to depression then the liver disease.

There multiple factors that is responsible for in patients with chronic hepatitis C or chronic liver disease that includes alteration in brain metabolism, inconsistency and unpredictability of the course of illness, emotional factors, complexity and ambiguity but in our study there is no correlation is found in relation with disease specific characteristics or demographic factors like age, occupation, marital status or cause of chronic liver disease. <sup>(15-19)</sup> Although comorbidity with Diabetes, Male gender, higher education and severity of liver disease with decompensated cirrhosis is associated with higher rate of depression and anxiety. In our study age has no correlation with depression which is also proved by the other study.<sup>(20-22)</sup> Male patients had more depression, probably explained by males are financially responsible in their families. On the other hand a study done in china that shows female gender and socioeconomic status are significantly correlated with depression may be due difference in biological and social factors.<sup>(23)</sup>

Our results also concluded that hepatitis C patients are prone to develop the depression which is also proved with the study conducted by Qureshi et al.<sup>(13)</sup>

and also by Carta et al<sup>(25)</sup> that demonstrate depressive disorders are not statically different in hepatitis B patients, although indicated that if the patients had combined infection with chronic hepatitis b and c then they had higher rate of depression. To our knowledge it is first study in Pakistan that assess the psychiatry comorbidities in patients with chronic liver disease however this study has few limitation that includes as the depression and anxiety is self report by the patients recall bias could not be excluded, secondly this is an cross-sectional study the causality between psychiatric comorbidities and their correlates could not be identified.

### CONCLUSION

The largest percentage of patients with CLD reported psychiatric symptoms (42.7%, 72.6%) and 41.5% self-reported symptoms of depression, anxiety and stress respectively). Presence of comorbid diabetes mellitus and decompensated cirrhosis increase risk of depression by 3.84 and 17.7 fold respectively).

**Conflict of interest:** None.

**Funding Source:** None.

### REFERENCES

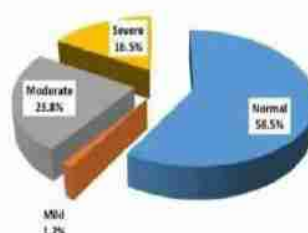
- Behairy OG, Amer AAB, Mansour AI, Mohamed KI. Association between vitamin D status and depression in children with chronic liver disease. *Egypt Liver Journal*. 2020;10:34.
- Popović D, Culafi DM, Tepavčević DB, Kovačević NV, Spuran MM, Djuranović SP et al. Assessment of depression and anxiety in patients with chronic liver disease. *Vojnosanit Pregl*. 2015;72:414-420.
- Eftekar M. The association between hepatic encephalopathy/minimal hepatic encephalopathy and depressive and anxiety disorders: a systemic review. *Australasian Psychiatry*. 2020;28(1):61-65.
- Golfieri L, Gitto S, Vukotic R, Andreone P, Marra F, Cristina M et al. Impact of psychosocial status on liver transplant process. *Annals of Hepatology*. 2019;18(6):804-809.
- Krosten VT, Tranah TH, Pariente C, Shawcross DL. Gut-derived systemic inflammation as a driver of depression in chronic liver disease. *Journal of Hepatology*. 2022;76(3):665-680.
- Egmond E, Marino Z, Navines R, Oriolo G, Pla A, Bartres C et al. Incidence of depression in patients with hepatitis C treated with direct-acting antivirals. *Braz J Psychiatry*. 2020;42(1):72-76.
- Krige JEJ, Boriman PC, Shaw JM, Apostolou C. Complications of endoscopic variceal therapy. *SAJS*. 2005;43(4):177-194.
- Ibrahim N, El-abdeen AMZ, Ng F, Zoromba M, Haikal A. Socio-economic and demographic factors associated with adaptive behaviour among children diagnosed with autism spectrum disorder in Egypt. *Middle East Curr Psychiatry*. 2020;27:38.
- Lu S, Hu S, Guan Y, Xiao J, Cai D, Gao Z et al. Measurement Invariance of the Depression Anxiety Stress Scales-21 Across Gender in a Sample of Chinese University Students. *Front Psychol*. 2018;9:2064.
- Ali A, Green J. Differential Item Functioning of the Arabic Version of the Depression Anxiety Stress Scale-21 (DASS-21). *Nursing & Health Care*. 2017;4(5):1-4.
- Sarbarzeh PA, Karimi S, Jalilian M, Mosafer H. Depression, Anxiety, Stress and Social Isolation in Hepatitis Patients. *SciMedicine Journal*. 2020;2(4):225-233.

- Bianchi G, Marchesini G, Nicolino F, Graziani R, Sgarbi D, Logner-cio C et al. Psychological status and depression in patients with liver cirrhosis. *Dig Liver Dis*. 2005;37(8):593-600.
- Qureshi MO, Khokhar N, Shafiq F. Severity of depression in hepatitis B and hepatitis C patients. *Journal of College of Physicians and Surgeons-Pakistan*. 2012;22(10):632-634.
- Noon SL, D'Annibale DA, Schwimmer MH, Shaels J, Arin J, Durelle J et al. Incidence of Depression and Anxiety in a Cohort of Adolescents With Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease. *Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition*. 2021;72(4):579-583.
- Shea S, Lionis C, Kite C, Atkinson L, Chaggar SS, Randeva HS, Kyrou I. Non-Alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease (NAFLD) and Potential Links to Depression, Anxiety, and Chronic Stress. *Biomedicines*. 2021; 9(11):1697.
- Guerreiro-Cost LNF, Araujo-Filho JEO, Marback RF, Jesus-Nunes AP, Morais-De-Jesus M, Quarantini LC. Mental disorders and quality of life in patients awaiting liver transplantation. *Arq Gastroenterol*. 2019;56(4):339-343.
- El-Meteimi M, Shorub E, Mahmood DAM, Elkholy H, El-Missiry A, Hashim R. Psychological profile and psychiatric morbidity among Egyptian patients after living donor liver transplantation. *Middle East Curr Psychiatry*. 2019;26:3.
- Dirks M, Haag K, Pflugrad H, Tryc AB, Schuppner R, Wedemeyer H et al. Neuropsychiatric symptoms in hepatitis C patients resemble those of patients with autoimmune liver disease but are different from those in hepatitis B patients. *J Viral Hepat*. 2019;26(4):422-431.
- Yarlot L, Heald E, Forton D. Hepatitis C virus infection, and neurological and psychiatric disorders – A review. *Journal of Advanced Research*. 2017;8(2):139-148.
- Takahashi A, Abe M, Yasunaka T, Aringo-Hino T, Abe K, Takaki A et al. Quality of life among patients with autoimmune hepatitis in remission. *Medicine*. 2020;99(43):e22764.
- Danilescu CM, Sandulescu DL, Prilog MC, Streba CT, Rogoveanu I. Depressive and Anxious Symptoms in Hepatitis C Virus Infected Patients Receiving DAA-Based Therapy. *Diagnostics*. 2021;11:2237.
- Chong L, Hsu C, Lee C, Chou R, Lin C, Chang K et al. Association of viral hepatitis and bipolar disorder: a nationwide population-based study. *J Transl Med*. 2018;16:173.
- Gayan V, Jegede O, Tiengson B, Mandal AK, Sidhu K, Garlapati P. Outcomes of Direct-Acting Antiviral Treatment of Psychiatric Patients with Comorbid Hepatitis C Virus Infection. *Dig Dis*. 2020;38(3):232-239.
- Dwight MM, Kowdley KV, Russo JE, Ciechanowski PS, Larson AM, Klatton WJ. Depression, fatigue, and functional disability in patients with chronic hepatitis C. *J Psychosom Res*. 2000;49:311-317.
- Carta MG, Hardoy MC, Garofalo A, Pisano E, Nannoni V, Intilla G et al. Association of chronic hepatitis C with major depressive disorders: irrespective of interferon-alpha therapy. *Clin Pract Epidemiol Ment Health*. 2007;2:22-26.

### Authors

- Dr. Adil Hassan Chang  
FCPS Gastroenterology  
Consultant Gastroenterology  
Asian Institute of Medical Sciences Hyderabad
- Dr. Hafeez Soomro  
FCPS Gastroenterology  
Consultant Gastroenterology  
Asian Institute of Medical Sciences Hyderabad
- Dr Javed Iqbal  
FCPS Gastroenterology  
Consultant Gastroenterology  
Asian Institute of Medical Sciences Hyderabad

**Figure (1) Pie chart showing distribution of the studied patients according to self-reported stress**



Sociodemographic characteristics	Depressionscore	Test	p	Anxiety score	Test	p	Stress score	Test	p
	Mean ± SD			Mean ± SD			Mean ± SD		
<b>Gender:</b>									
Male	10.43 ± 6.93	-2.053 <sup>#</sup>	<b>0.04</b>	10.31 ± 6.83	-2.335 <sup>#</sup>	<b>0.02</b>	10.31 ± 6.93	-2.203 <sup>#</sup>	<b>0.028</b>
Female	8.48 ± 7.03			8.51 ± 6.75			8.35 ± 6.79		
<b>Residence:</b>									
Rural	10.18 ± 7.06	-1.196 <sup>#</sup>	0.232	10.24 ± 6.79	-1.699 <sup>#</sup>	0.089	10.22 ± 6.91	-1.796 <sup>#</sup>	0.072
Urban	8.99 ± 6.94			8.78 ± 6.85			8.65 ± 6.88		
<b>social class:</b>									
low	9.85 ± 7.44	0.205 <sup>+</sup>	0.902	9.78 ± 7.23	0.633 <sup>+</sup>	0.726	9.71 ± 7.34	1.521 <sup>+</sup>	0.467
middle	9.58 ± 6.74			9.64 ± 6.6			9.62 ± 6.66		
high	8.63 ± 5.11			8.05 ± 4.75			7.84 ± 4.82		
<b>Education:</b>									
Illiterate	7.13 ± 8.75	-2.302 <sup>#</sup>	<b>0.021</b>	7.77 ± 8.45	-2.263 <sup>#</sup>	0.024	7.65 ± 8.48	-2.146 <sup>#</sup>	<b>0.032</b>
educated	10.02 ± 6.68			9.86 ± 6.56			9.8 ± 6.66		
<b>Occupation:</b>									
Not working	10.6 ± 8.71	2.709 <sup>+</sup>	0.745	11.2 ± 8.13	3.247 <sup>+</sup>	0.662	11 ± 8.33	3.023 <sup>+</sup>	0.696
Unskilled worker	10.58 ± 8.12			10.12 ± 7.54			10.12 ± 7.54		
Skilled worker	9.88 ± 7.85			10.24 ± 8.12			10.34 ± 8.24		
Clerk	9.14 ± 6.85			9.16 ± 6.86			9.05 ± 6.89		
Semiprofessional	9.2 ± 4.15			8.98 ± 3.92			8.98 ± 4.03		
Professional	8.58 ± 7.45			8.21 ± 7.21			7.94 ± 7.16		
<b>Marital status:</b>									
Single	9.29 ± 5.26	0.761 <sup>+</sup>	0.859	9.35 ± 5.19	1.093 <sup>+</sup>	0.779	9.21 ± 5.3	1.729 <sup>+</sup>	0.631
Married	9.55 ± 7.15			9.38 ± 7			9.27 ± 7.04		
Divorced	10.53 ± 6.54			10.56 ± 6.15			10.75 ± 6.38		
Widow	9.51 ± 8.03			9.67 ± 7.82			9.56 ± 6.93		

<b>Authors Contribution</b>	
<b>Adil Hassan Chang</b>	Conception of study design, acquisition, analysis, and interpretation of data.
<b>Hafeez Soomro</b>	Drafting and methodology, data interpretation
<b>Javed Iqbal</b>	Analysis and interpretation of data for work

Received Date: 10-Aug-2021  
 Revised Received: 10-Sept-2021  
 Accepted Date: 6-Oct-2021

# depression and cld

*by Article 2*

---

**Submission date:** 13-Aug-2021 09:24AM (UTC+0500)

**Submission ID:** 1783737514

**File name:** article\_2.docx (16.41K)

**Word count:** 1576

**Character count:** 8779

## Anxiety and depression south east patients with chronic liver disease

**Abstract: Background:** chronic liver disease patients are more likely to develop anxiety and depression. **Objective:** to determine the frequency and disease specific factors associated with depression and anxiety in patients with chronic liver disease. **Methods:** This is a cross-sectional study conducted at aims hospital, Hyderabad, Pakistan. After approval from the Institutional Review Board (IRB) dated 20/12/20, IRB No. 0137 with the age group of 18 to 60 years old adults attended gastroenterology clinic from the period of January to June 2021. Assessment of mental status of the patients by using Depression Anxiety Stress Scale-21 (DASS-21). This scoring system has 21 questions with each part having further seven questions and on the basis of these questions we measure the grading of anxiety and depression. The score ranges from 0-21. Patients with a score up to 7 show a normal level of depression, 8-9 mild level of depression, 10-13 moderate level of depression, 14-15 severe depression, and a score of 25 shows an extreme level of depression. **Results:** 16.5% of them had moderate depression. There are statistically significant differences between gender, patient education, ascites, Child-Pugh classification, comorbid diabetes, and mean depression, anxiety, and stress scores. Comorbid diabetes and decompensated cirrhosis significantly increase the risk of depression by 3.84 and 17.7 folds, respectively. **Conclusion:** psychiatric symptoms are more common in males, highly educated patients, in diabetes, and in advanced liver disease patients.

**Key factors:** depression and anxiety.

### Introduction:

Chronic liver disease (CLD) incorporates a different range of problems, including liver steatosis (alcoholic and non-alcoholic), infection from hepatitis B and C, cirrhosis, and other more uncommon conditions.

Because of their higher occurrence and pervasiveness, these afflictions have transformed into a continuously critical general wellbeing matter worldwide. Patients with CLD can present with a wide variety of symptoms of anxiety and depression. They can additionally have problems of behavior, personality, sleep, and cognitive impairment.

Psychosocial stressors are a contributing issue to such horribleness, and include the antagonistic impact of disease diagnosis, against viral treatment, disgrace, also, worries about infection progression or viral transmission.



The confirmation about the presence of these manifestations in CLD patients is significant in light of the fact that they have an antagonistic impact upon the sickness course as increase of actual side effects, practical impedance, decreased treatment consistence, and impeded nature of life.

The aims of this study is to determine the frequency of anxiety and depression in Pakistani patients suffering from chronic liver disease and to assess disease-specific factors, contribution of selected Sociodemographic factors for anxiety and depression .

#### Methodology:

This is an cross-sectional study conducted at aims hospital, Hyderabad, Pakistan After approval from the Institutional Review Board (IRB) dated 20/12/20, IRB No. 0137 with the age group of 18 to 60 years old adults attended gastroenterology clinic from the period of January to june 2021.patients were excluded those have already history of psychiatry disorders ,acute cause of liver disease or liver transplanted patients .total 248 patients were recruited in this study and patients were selected on systemic random techniques ,every 3<sup>rd</sup> patient with chronic liver disease included in this current study .3 types of questionere were used in this study .the first questionere includes questions about biodata ,etiology of CLD .patients were stratified on the basis of severity of liver disease (no cirrhosis/early cirrhosis and patient with those having Child B and C cirrhosis ).The confirmation of CLD Is confirmed by presence of sign and symptoms of CLD and by ultrasound examination and their severity is assessed by using Child – Pugh –scoring and their social class was assessed by using El-Gilany et al. questionnaire.3<sup>rd</sup> part of questionnaire was for the assessment of mental status of the patients by using Depression Anxiety Stress Scale-21 (DASS-21).this scoring system has 21 questions with each part having further seven questions and on the basis of these question we measures the grading of anxiety and depression .the score is ranges from 0-21 score. Patients with score upto 7 shows normal level of depression ,8-9 mild level of depression ,10-13 moderate level of depression ,14- 15 severe depression and score of 25 shows extreme level of depression .

The data was entered and analyzed using IBM-SPSS V-23. The continuous variables were described as Mean  $\pm$  SD and categorical variables as frequency and percentages. To compare means of two groups, Mann Whitney test (for not normally distributed data) were used. For comparing of more than two groups, Kruskal Wallis test was used for not normally distributed data. To assess the correlation between patients' age and DASS-21 score, Spearman correlation coefficient was used. The level statistical significance was set at 5% ( $P \leq 0.05$ ).

#### Results:

Mean age of the patients in this current study was 43.65 ( $\pm$  8.01) years ranging from 32 to 60 years and 60.5 are males with majority of them belonging from the rural areas about 65 %.18.1 % of patients are belonging from the highly educated subgroups with 8.9 % are those who are illiterate and 20 % of those who are semi professional in their occupation.

About 39.5, 23.8% of patients had no cirrhosis and thirty seven percent of studied patients (36.7%) had compensated and decompensated cirrhosis respectively with majority of them 70.3% has no comorbid

diseases. About 37.1% had child A cirrhosis, 27% child B cirrhosis and 35% had child C cirrhosis. As Hepatitis C is more common in Pakistan, 70% of patients are suffering from hepatitis C in this current study with 10% only with Hepatitis B cirrhosis.

About 16% of patients were suffering from mild and extreme form of depression with a significant correlation of DAAS score with the duration of disease. There are statistically significant differences between gender, education and mean depression, anxiety and stress score and also with the severity of CLD child B and C cirrhosis, presence of ascities and history of Diabetes that increased the risk of depression by 3.84 and 17.7 folds respectively.

#### Discussion:

Neuropsychological shortfalls in those patients typically incorporate mental disability and Depression. These types of diseases occur due to the accumulation of toxins and neurotoxin molecules that are unable to excrete from the damaged liver with same immunological pattern leads to the depression.

Bianchi et al. In their study of 156 patients with cirrhosis utilizing two surveys (the Beck Depression Inventory and the Mental General Well-Being List) revealed that the mental state of those patients is thoroughly compromised. Sign of depression and psychological stress also, melancholy are related with CP classification.

Qureshi et al conducted the study in 206 patients and divided these patients into 3 groups Group-I (chronic hepatitis C, n = 95), group-II (chronic hepatitis B, n = 29) and group-III (healthy subjects, n = 82). In this study age, sex and socioeconomic status of the patients were matched instead if frequency of depression measured by Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS), found one fifth of patients with moderate depression. Our study results also matched with this same study as the majority of patients are males in this current study.

In patients with CLD, the reported incidence of depression and anxiety is about 20 to 70%. A study conducted by Popović et al reported that 13.9% patients had anxiety and 62% had depression in CLD patients. Patients diagnosed with Chronic Hepatitis C are had been diagnosed with higher rate of depression. A study conducted by Dwight et al, evaluated 50 patients with chronic hepatitis C there study also concluded that 28% had depression and their disability figure is more related to depression than the liver disease.

There multiple factors that is responsible for in patients with chronic hepatitis C or chronic liver disease that includes alteration in brain metabolism, inconsistency and unpredictability of the course of illness, emotional factors, complexity and ambiguity but in our study there is no correlation is found in relation with disease specific characteristics or demographic factors like age, occupation, marital status or cause of chronic liver disease. Although comorbidity with Diabetes, Male gender, higher education and severity of liver disease with decompensated cirrhosis is associated with higher rate of depression and anxiety. In our study age has no correlation with depression which is also proved by the other study. Male patients had more depression, probably explained by males are financially responsible in their families. On the other hand a study done in china that shows female gender and socioeconomic status are significantly correlated with depression may be due difference in biological and social factors.

Our results also concluded that hepatitis C patients are prone to develop the depression which is also proved with the study conducted by Qureshi et al and also by Carta et al that demonstrate depressive disorders are not statically different in hepatitis B patients, although indicated that if the patients had combined infection with chronic hepatitis b and c then they had higher rate of depression.

To our knowledge it is first study in Pakistan that assess the psychiatry comorbidities in patients with chronic liver disease however this study has few limitation that includes as the depression and anxiety is self report by the patients recall bias could not b excluded, secondly this is an cross-sectional study the causality between psychiatric comorbidities and their correlates could not be identified.

**Conclusion:**

The largest percentage of patients with CLD reported psychiatric symptoms (42.7%, 72.6%).and 41.5% self-reported symptoms of depression, anxiety and stress respectively). Presence of comorbid diabetes mellitus and decompensated cirrhosis increase risk of depression by 3.84 and 17.7 fold respectively).

# depression and cld

## ORIGINALITY REPORT

14%

SIMILARITY INDEX

12%

INTERNET SOURCES

8%

PUBLICATIONS

1%

STUDENT PAPERS

## PRIMARY SOURCES

1	<a href="http://worldwidescience.org">worldwidescience.org</a> Internet Source	4%
2	<a href="http://www.pjms.org.pk">www.pjms.org.pk</a> Internet Source	4%
3	<a href="http://payeshjournal.ir">payeshjournal.ir</a> Internet Source	1%
4	<a href="http://amhonline.org">amhonline.org</a> Internet Source	1%
5	<a href="http://mda.org.my">mda.org.my</a> Internet Source	1%
6	"Papers read by title", Journal of Hepatology, 1997 Publication	1%
7	Submitted to Higher Education Commission Pakistan Student Paper	1%
8	<a href="http://egyptretinaj.com">egyptretinaj.com</a> Internet Source	1%
9	"Abstracts 1677-1879", Hepatology, 2010	

Publication

<1%

---

Exclude quotes Off

Exclude matches Off

Exclude bibliography Off

③

# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

## Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

\* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.

\* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.

\* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No. 0038 Title of the Manuscript: Anxiety and depression in South east patient

Reviewer's Name: DR: pushpa Goswami

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title: Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
3. Key Words are appropriate	Yes	No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<del>Yes</del>	No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<del>Yes</del>	No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	Yes	<del>No</del>

(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)

**Comments For Authors**

Study needs to be following improvement  
 orientation is not clearly defined  
 in abstract section box  
 please checked reference No 1 and 2  
 source of and conflex of funding  
 is not mentioned  
 in study.

**Comments for Editor:**

WRITTEN ENGLISH =	Poor	Satisfactory	Good
REPORT (State clearly)	Approved	Advised Revision	Rejected

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

<i>Immediate</i>	<i>Routine</i>	<i>Can wait publication</i>
------------------	----------------	-----------------------------

Date: 23 - aug - 21

*[Signature]*  
 Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

3

# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

## Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No. 0038 Title of the Manuscript: Anxiety And Depression in South East Patient @ Chronic Liver Disease.

Reviewer's Name: Dr. ASMA MUSTAFA.

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
9. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Continued on back page



21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

*(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)*

**Comments For Authors**

1: objective is not clear, please reconvert.  
 2: Statistical analysis showed BE rechecked its needs to be improvement in table.  
 3: Source of fund and And conflict of interest needs to be description.

**Comments for Editor:** Rewrite objective and other mistakes

WRITTEN ENGLISH =

Poor	Satisfactory	Good
------	--------------	------

REPORT (State clearly)

Approved	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Advised Revision	Rejected
----------	--	----------

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

<input type="checkbox"/> Immediate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Can wait publication
------------------------------------	---	---

Date: 20 - aug - 21

Aswaj  
 Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

3

## Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

### Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No. 0038 Title of the Manuscript: Anxiety and depression in South east Asian patient

Reviewer's Name: DR: puslipa Goswami

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title : Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No

(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)

Comments For Authors

Mistakes corrected. please  
approved now

Comments for Editor: *approved.*

WRITTEN ENGLISH =  
REPORT (State clearly)

Poor	Satisfactory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved	Advised Revision	Rejected

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Immediate</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Routine</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Can wait publication</i>
--	---	--

Date: 10-Sept-21

*[Signature]*  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

3

# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

### Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No. 0038 Title of the Manuscript: Anxiety and Depression in South East Patient with chronic liver disease

Reviewer's Name: DR. AMNA MUSTAFA

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title: Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)

**Comments For Authors**

→ mistakes are now corrected APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION.

**Comments for Editor:** APPROVED


WRITTEN ENGLISH =  
REPORT (State clearly)

Poor	Satisfactory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Good
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved	Advised Revision	Rejected

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Immediate</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Routine</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Can wait publication</b>
--	---	--

Date: 10-Sept-21

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

## ASSOCIATION OF VITAMIN D STATUS WITH GLYCEMIC CONTROL IN TYPE II DIABETIC PATIENTS

Keenjher Rani, Urooj Bhatti,  
Sindhu Laghari

### ABSTRACT:

**Objective:** To determine the association of vitamin D levels with glycemic control in type II diabetic patients.

**Study setting:** Physiology department and diabetic clinic, LUMHS Jamshoro from March 2020 to August 2020

**Methods:** This study comprised all male and female type II diabetic patients (n=196), of age group  $\geq 18$  years. After taking all aseptic measures, 10cc blood taken intravenously in study population. Serum vitamin D3 levels determined by using 3L52 ARCHITECT 25 –OH Vitamin - D Reagent kit. Hemoglobin A1c determined on Cobas e411 Roche. Data entered in predesigned proforma and then to SPSS data sheet and analyzed on IBM, SPSS VERSION 22.0.

**Results:** Mean $\pm$ SD of age (in years), vitamin D levels(ng/ml) and hemoglobin a1c in study population (n=196) were 43.57 $\pm$ 9.59, 24.6 $\pm$ 12.7 and 8.27 $\pm$ 2.15 respectively. Deficient vitamin D levels found in 47.8 percent type II diabetic group having hemoglobin a1 c  $>8.0$ gm%, (P-value $<0.01$ , Pearson chi square value=27.74, df=4). Vitamin D levels were negatively related to glycemic control in diabetic type II patients, r- value=-0.18 and p value  $<0.01$ .

**Conclusion:** Deficient vitamin D levels are related with poor glycemic control in type II diabetes mellitus.

**Key words:** Vitamin D, Hemoglobin a1c, diabetes type II

### How to cite this:

Rani K, Bhatti U, Laghari S, Association of vitamin D status with glycemic control in type II diabetic patients. JIMC 2021; 3,(2) : 212-214

### Correspondence

Dr. Keenjher Rani  
Assistant Professor of Physiology  
Liaquat University of Medical and Health sciences, Jamshoro  
Pakistan  
Email: keenjherrani@yahoo.com

vitamin D status with glycemic status in type II diabetic patients and to determine the relationship between vitamin D levels and hemoglobin a1c.

### METHODOLOGY

Present cross sectional comparative study carried in the Physiology department of LUMHS in collaboration with diabetic clinic, Liaquat university hospital, Jamshoro/Hyderabad, from march 2020 to august 2020. The sampling technique was non probability purposive sampling. This study comprised all male and female type II diabetic patients of age group  $\geq 18$  years who signed informed consent form. The patients who were non-diabetics, type I diabetics, migraneur, hypertensive, obese, taking vitamin D supplements, chronic kidney disease, liver dysfunction and pregnant women were excluded from this study. After taking all aseptic measures, 10 cc blood taken intravenously in study population and vitamin D levels, hemoglobin a1c and fasting blood sugar determined. Serum vitamin D3 levels determined by using 3L52 ARCHITECT 25 –OH Vitamin - D Reagent kit. Vitamin D levels, 30-40 ng/ml were considered normal. The value  $<20$  ng/ml were definite as deficient while insufficient was in range of 20.1 to 29.9ng/ml. <sup>9</sup>Hemoglobin a1c is well thought-out as the gold standard measure of glycemic control in diabetic patients. <sup>10</sup>

The data entered in predesigned proforma and analyzed on SPSS 22.0. Quantitative data is expressed as mean  $\pm$ SD and qualitative data as frequency (%). Categorical data compared by applying chi square test. P value  $< 0.05$  was taken statistically significant.

### BACKGROUND

Vitamin D is one of the significant dietetic materials and their function is to control levels of calcium and the phosphorus in human body. They also play their part in immune system and also in the mineralization of bones. At present, vitamin D is the topic of debate that either it should be recommended to get better glycemic control in type II diabetes mellitus patients. <sup>1</sup> Prevalence of pre-diabetes and type II diabetes has been augmented in Pakistan. Comprehensive strategies are needed to incorporate prevention, screening and management of type II diabetes. <sup>2</sup> Diabetes mellitus is described by chronic increased blood glucose levels due to the impaired secretion of insulin, peripheral insulin resistance or both. <sup>3</sup> A few research studies explored that blood sugar levels are connected to vitamin D levels. <sup>4,5</sup> In Pakistan, deficient vitamin D is a big public health concern and its occurrence in various regions of Pakistan varies from 70 percent to 90 percent in healthy individuals, and up to 97 percent in ambulatory patients. <sup>6</sup> It has been reported that in spite of abundant sun light in South Asia, insufficient vitamin D levels are pertinent in this area. <sup>6,7</sup> Vitamin D supplementation might play role in decreasing the incidence of type II diabetics among the non-diabetic people at augmented risk. <sup>8</sup> Presently, vitamin D supplementations are suggested as better option for better glycemic control in type II diabetic patients. So, this study has been designed to determine the association of

**RESULTS**

General characteristics of study population (n=196) are shown in **table No.1**

Vitamin D status compared in three groups of type II diabetic (HbA1c<7.0%, =7.0-8.0% and >8.0

%) (P-value<0.01, Pearson chi square value=27.74, df=4) **Table No. 2**

Vitamin D levels are negatively related to glycemic control in diabetic type II patients, r- value=-0.18 and p value <0.01 as revealed in **table No. 3**

**TABLE NO.1: GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDY POPULATION(N=196)**

	Mean	Frequency(%)
Age(in Years)	43.57±9.59	--
Fasting blood sugar	147.40±27.0	--
Hemoglobin A1c	8.27±2.15	--
<b>Glycemic status(HbA1c)</b>		
<7.0%	--	46(23.5%)
=7.0-8.0%	--	38(19.4%)
>8.0%	--	112(57.1%)
Fasting blood sugar (mg/dl)	147.4±27.0	--
Vitamin D levels	24.6±12.7	--
Normal vitamin D levels 30-40ng/ml	--	61(31.1%)
insufficient(20.1-29.9 ng/ml)	--	68(34.7%)
deficient(<20ng/ml)	--	67(34.2%)

**TABLE NO.2: VITAMIN D LEVELS AND GLYCEMIC CONTROL IN TYPE II DM PATIENTS(N=196)**

		Glycemic status			Total	
		HbA1c<7.0 %	HbA1c =7.0-8.0%	HbA1c >8.0 %		
vitamin D levels	Normal vitamin D levels 30-40ng/ml	Count	24	10	27	61
		% within Glycemic status	52.2 %	26.3%	24.1%	31.1 %
	insufficient(20.1-29.9 ng/ml)	Count	19	17	32	68
		% within Glycemic status	41.3 %	44.7%	28.6%	34.7 %
	deficient(<20ng/ml)	Count	3	11	53	67
		% within Glycemic status	6.5 %	28.9%	47.3%	34.2 %
Total		Count	46	38	112	196
		% within Glycemic status	100.0 %	100.0%	100.0%	100.0 %

**TABLE NO.3: CORRELATION OF VITAMIN D LEVELS WITH AGE AND HEMOGLOBIN A1C (N=196)**

Variable	r- value	p-value
Age	0.08	0.2
Hemoglobin a1c	-0.18	0.008

**DISCUSSION**

Diabetes mellitus is a big public health issue globally that inflict to note worthy comorbidities and mortalities attributed to micro vascular and also macrovascular complications. The deprived condition of vitamin D might participate a significant role in developing type II diabetes

mellitus.<sup>11</sup>In present study, there was negative relationship (r= -0.18) between vitamin D and hemoglobin a1c in type II diabetic patients. Saif-

Elnasr M. et al.<sup>12</sup> revealed significantly declined levels of vitamin D in type II diabetic individuals when compared to controls, p-value=0.01. Similar

to this study, Buhary M et al.<sup>13</sup> found inverse correlation between serum 25(OH) vitamin D and HbA1c (r (relationship coefficient) = -0.14, P < 0.01) before supplementation with vitamin D. Furthermore, Mirhosseini N, et al.<sup>14</sup> concluded in their research that adding vitamin D supplements might help in declining the fasting blood sugar levels and hemoglobin a1c in diabetics and this also increases insulin sensitivity in type II diabetic individuals. High levels of blood glucose represent abnormality in glucose metabolism and increased hemoglobin a1c reflect poor glycemic control. Vitamin D act as modulator in homeostasis of glucose and its deficiency or insufficiency might play role in poor glycemic control in type II diabetics.<sup>15</sup> Khan TU et al.<sup>16</sup> also revealed that

hypovitaminosis D is linked with reduced glycemic control in type II diabetes as well as adding vitamin D, could probably play the part in improving glycemic control in patients with uncontrolled diabetes. It is suggested thereby that vitamin D levels are inversely related to HbA1c levels and glycemic control.

### CONCLUSION

Deficient vitamin D levels are related with poor glycemic control in type II diabetes mellitus.

**Conflict Of Interest:** None

**Funding Source:** None

### REFERENCES

- Martinez-Pizarro S. Vitamin D in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Genetics, Gerontology and Aging*. 2020;14(3):220-1.
- Aamir AH, Ul-Haq Z, Mahar SA, Qureshi FM, Ahmad I, Jawa A, Sheikh A, Raza A, Fazid S, Jadoon Z, Ishfaq O. Diabetes Prevalence Survey of Pakistan (DPS-PAK): prevalence of type 2 diabetes mellitus and prediabetes using HbA1c: a population-based survey from Pakistan. *BMJ open*. 2019;9(2):e025300.
- Ndasang JF, Vannacci A, Rastogi S. Insulin resistance, type 1 and type 2 diabetes, and related complications 2017.
- Lee CJ, Iyer G, Liu Y, Kalyani RR, Ligon CB, Varma S, Mathioudakis N. The effect of vitamin D supplementation on glucose metabolism in type 2 diabetes mellitus: A systematic review and meta-analysis of intervention studies. *Journal of Diabetes and its Complications*. 2017 Jul 1;31(7):1115-26.
- Wu C, Qiu S, Zhu X and Li L. Vitamin D supplementation and glycemic control in type 2 diabetes patients: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Metabolism*. 73:67-76. 2017.
- Saqib MA, Rafique I, Hayder I, Irshad R, Bashir S, Ullah R, Awari NJ. Comparison of vitamin D levels with bone density, calcium, phosphate and alkaline phosphatase-An insight from major cities of Pakistan. *J Pak Med Assoc*. 2018 Apr 1;68(4):543-7.
- Saleem S, Siddiqui A, Iqbal Z. Vitamin D Deficiency in Patients of Type 2 Diabetes. *Pakistan journal of medical & health sciences*. 2017 Oct 1;11(4):1324-6.
- Mirhosseini N, Vatanparast H, Mazidi M, Kimball SM. Vitamin D supplementation, glycemic control, and insulin resistance in prediabetics: a meta-analysis. *Journal of the Endocrine Society*. 2018 Jul;2(7):687-705.
- Kandhro F, Dahot MU, Ahmed Naqvi SH, Ujjan IU. Study of Vitamin D deficiency and contributing factors in the population of Hyderabad, Pakistan. *Pakistan journal of pharmaceutical sciences*. 2019 May 1;32(3)
- Bansal M, Shah M, Reilly B, Willman S, Gull M, Kaufman FR. Impact of reducing glycated hemoglobin on healthcare costs among a population with uncontrolled diabetes. *Applied health economics and health policy*. 2018 Oct;16(5):675-84.
- Al Dossari KK, Ahmad G, Aljowair A, Alqahtani N, Shibrayn MB, Alshathri M, Alshihni D, Akhlaq S, Hejazi FB, Alqahtani A, Razzak HA. Association of vitamin d with glycemic control in Saudi patients with type 2 diabetes: a retrospective chart review study in an emerging university hospital. *Journal of clinical laboratory analysis*. 2020 Feb;34(2):e23048. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jcla.23048>
- Saif-Elmasr M, Ibrahim IM, Alkady MM. Role of Vitamin D on glycemic control and oxidative stress in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *J Res Med Sci*. 2017;22:22. Published 2017 Feb 16. doi:10.4103/1735-1995.200278.
- Buhary BM, Almohareb O, Aljohani N, Alrajhi S, Elkaisi S, Sherbeeni S, Almaghamsi A, Khan SA and Almalki MH. Association of glycosylated hemoglobin levels with vitamin D status. *J Clin Med Res*. 2017. 9:1013-1018.
- Mirhosseini N, Vatanparast H, Mazidi M, Kimball SM. The effect of improved serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D status on glycemic control in diabetic patients: a meta-analysis. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*. 2017 Sep 1;102(9):3097-110.
- Mahmood Y, Shahid S, Fawad A, Basit A, Azhar A. Association of vitamin D with type 2 diabetes mellitus in Karachi, Pakistan. *Int J Biol Biotechnol*. 2018;15(2):201-5.
- Khan TU, Arshad R, Khan ZA. Association of hypovitaminosis D with poor glycemic control and obesity in type II diabetes mellitus. *The Professional Medical Journal*. 2020 Jul 10;27(07):1386-90. <https://doi.org/10.29309/TPMJ/2020.27.07.3929>

### Authors

- Dr. Keenjhar Rani  
MBBS, MPhil Physiology  
Assistant Professor of Physiology  
Liaquat University of Medical and Health sciences, Jamshoro
- Urooj Bhatti  
MBBS, PhD Physiology  
Senior lecturer Of Physiology  
Liaquat University of Medical and Health sciences, Jamshoro
- Dr. Sindhu Laghari  
Diploma in Diabetes  
Diabetologist, Diabetic clinic,  
LUH, Jamshoro/Hyderabad

### Authors Contribution

Keenjhar Rani	Conception of study design, acquisition, analysis, and interpretation of data.
Urooj Bhatti	Drafting and methodology, data interpretation
Sindhu Laghari	Analysis and interpretation of data for work

Received Date: 20-Sept-2021

Revised Received: 12-Oct-2021



# vit d and dm

*by Me 2*

---

**Submission date:** 13-Sept-2021 12:11PM (UTC+0500)

**Submission ID:** 1784725449

**File name:** vit\_d\_and\_dm.docx (20.81K)

**Word count:** 1170

**Character count:** 6467

#### ABSTRACT:

Objective: To determine the association of vitamin D levels with glycemic control in type II diabetic patients. Study setting: Physiology department and diabetic clinic, LUMHS Jamshoro from March 2019 to August 2019. Methods: This study comprised all male and female type II diabetic patients (n=196), of age group  $\geq 18$  years. After taking all aseptic measures, 10cc blood taken intravenously in study population. Serum vitamin D3 levels determined by using 3L52 ARCHITECT 25 -OH Vitamin - D Reagent kit. Hemoglobin A1c determined on Cobas e411 Roche. Data entered in predesigned proforma and then to SPSS data sheet and analyzed on IBM, SPSS VERSION 22.0. Results: Mean $\pm$ SD of age (in years), vitamin D levels (ng/ml) and hemoglobin a1c in study population (n=196) were 43.57 $\pm$ 9.59, 24.6 $\pm$ 12.7 and 8.27 $\pm$ 2.15 respectively. Deficient vitamin D levels found in 47.8 percent type II diabetic group having hemoglobin a1c  $> 8.0\%$ , (P-value $< 0.01$ , Pearson chi square value=27.74, df=4). Vitamin D levels were negatively related to glycemic control in diabetic type II patients, r- value= -0.18 and p value  $< 0.01$ . Conclusion: Deficient vitamin D levels are related with poor glycemic control in type II diabetes mellitus.

Key words: Vitamin D, Hemoglobin a1c, diabetes type II

#### BACKGROUND:

Vitamin D is one of the significant dietetic materials and their function is to control levels of calcium and the phosphorus in human body. They also play their part in immune system and also in the mineralization of bones. At present, vitamin D is the topic of debate that either it should be recommended to get better glycemic control in type II diabetes mellitus patients.<sup>1</sup> Prevalence of pre-diabetes and type II diabetes has been augmented in Pakistan. Comprehensive strategies are needed to incorporate prevention, screening and

management of type II diabetes.<sup>2</sup> Diabetes mellitus is described by chronic increased blood glucose levels due to the impaired secretion of insulin, peripheral insulin resistance or both.<sup>3</sup> A few research studies explored that blood sugar levels are connected to vitamin D levels.<sup>4,5</sup> In Pakistan, deficient vitamin D is a big public health concern and its occurrence in various regions of Pakistan varies from 70 percent to 90 percent in healthy individuals, and up to 97 percent in ambulatory patients.<sup>6</sup> It has been reported that in spite of abundant sun light in South Asia, insufficient vitamin D levels are pertinent in this area.<sup>6,7</sup> Vitamin D supplementation might play role in decreasing the incidence of type II diabetics among the non-diabetic people at augmented risk.<sup>8</sup> Presently, vitamin D supplementations are suggested as better option for better glyceimic control in type II diabetic patients. So, **this study has been designed to determine the association of vitamin D status with glyceimic status in type II diabetic patients and to determine the relationship between vitamin D levels and hemoglobin a1c.**

#### METHODOLOGY:

Present cross sectional comparative study carried in the Physiology department of LUMHS in collaboration with **diabetic clinic, Liaquat university hospital, Jamshoro/Hyderabad, from march 2019 to august 2019.** The sampling technique was non probability purposive sampling. This study comprised all male and female type II diabetic patients of age group  $\geq 18$  years who signed informed consent form. The patients who were non-diabetics, type I diabetics, migraneur, hypertensive, obese, taking vitamin D supplements, chronic kidney disease, liver dysfunction and pregnant women were excluded from this study. After taking all aseptic measures, 10 cc blood taken intravenously in study population and vitamin D

levels, hemoglobin a 1c and fasting blood sugar determined. Serum vitamin D3 levels determined by using 3L52 ARCHITECT 25 –OH Vitamin - D Reagent kit.

Vitamin D levels, 30-40 ng/ml were considered normal. The value <20 ng/ml was definite as deficient while insufficient was in range of 20.1 to 29.9ng/ml. <sup>9</sup> Hemoglobin a1c is well thought-out as the gold standard measure of glycemic control in diabetic patients. <sup>10</sup>

The data entered in predesigned proforma and analyzed on SPSS 22.0. Quantitative data is expressed as mean  $\pm$ SD and qualitative data as frequency (%). Categorical data compared by applying chi square test. P value < 0.05 was taken statistically significant.

#### RESULTS:

General characteristics of study population (n=196) are shown in table No.1

Vitamin D status compared in three groups of type II diabetic (Hba1c<7.0%, =7.0-8.0% and >8.0 %) (P-value<0.01, Pearson chi square value=27.74, df=4) Table No. 2

Vitamin D levels are negatively related to glycemic control in diabetic type II patients, r-value=-0.18 and p value <0.01 as revealed in table No. 3

TABLE NO.1: GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDY POPULATION (N=196)

	Mean	Frequency (%)
Age(in Years)	43.57 $\pm$ 9.59	--
Fasting blood sugar	147.40 $\pm$ 27.0	--
Hemoglobin A1c	8.27 $\pm$ 2.15	--
Glycemic status(Hba1c)		
<7.0%	--	46(23.5%)
=7.0-8.0%	--	38(19.4%)
>8.0%	--	112(57.1%)
Fasting blood sugar (mg/dl)	147.4 $\pm$ 27.0	--
Vitamin D levels	24.6 $\pm$ 12.7	--
Normal vitamin D levels 30-40ng/ml	--	61(31.1%)

insufficient(20.1-29.9 ng/ml)	--	68(34.7%)
deficient(<20ng/ml)	--	67(34.2%)

TABLE NO.2: VITAMIN D LEVELS AND GLYCEMIC CONTROL IN TYPE II DM PATIENTS (N=196)

			Glycemic status			Total
			Hba1c<7.0 %	Hba1c =7.0-8.0%	Hbba1c>9.0%	
vitamin D levels	Normal vitamin D levels 30-40ng/ml	Count	24	10	27	61
		% within Glycemic status	52.2%	26.3%	24.1%	31.1%
	insufficient(20.1-29.9 ng/ml)	Count	19	17	32	68
		% within Glycemic status	41.3%	44.7%	28.6%	34.7%
	deficient(<20ng/ml)	Count	3	11	53	67
		% within Glycemic status	6.5%	28.9%	47.3%	34.2%
Total		Count	46	38	112	196
		% within Glycemic status	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

TABLE NO.3: CORREALTION OF VITAMIN D LEVELS WITH AGE AND HEMOGLOBIN A1C (N=196)

Variable	r- value	p-value
Age	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0.2</b>
Hemoglobin a1c	<b>-0.18</b>	<b>0.008</b>

#### DISCUSSION:

Diabetes mellitus is a big public health issue globally that inflict to noteworthy comorbidities and mortalities attributed to microvascular and also macrovascular complications. The deprived condition of vitamin D might participate a significant role in developing type II diabetes mellitus.<sup>11</sup> In present study, there was negative relationship ( $r = -0.18$ ) between vitamin D and hemoglobin a1c in type II diabetic patients. Saif-Elnasr M. et al.<sup>12</sup> revealed significantly declined levels of vitamin D in type II diabetic individuals when compared to controls,  $p\text{-value} = 0.01$ . Similar to this study, Buhary M et al.<sup>13</sup> found inverse correlation between serum 25(OH) vitamin D and HbA1c ( $r$  (relationship coefficient) =  $-0.14$ ,  $P < 0.01$ ) before supplementation with vitamin D. Furthermore, Mirhosseini N, et al.<sup>14</sup> concluded in their research that adding vitamin D supplements might help in declining the fasting blood sugar levels and hemoglobin a1c in diabetics and this also increases insulin sensitivity in type II diabetic individuals.

High levels of blood glucose represent abnormality in glucose metabolism and increased hemoglobin a1c reflect poor glycemic control. Vitamin D act as modulator in homeostasis

of glucose and its deficiency or insufficiency might play role in poor glycemic control in type II diabetics.<sup>15</sup> Khan TU et al.<sup>16</sup> also revealed that hypovitaminosis D is linked with reduced glycemic control in type II diabetes as well as adding vitamin D, could probably play the part in improving glycemic control in patients with uncontrolled diabetes. It is suggested thereby that vitamin D levels are inversely related to Hba1c levels and glycemic control.

CONCLUSION:

Deficient vitamin **D** levels are related with poor glycemic control in type II diabetes mellitus

## vit d and dm

---

### ORIGINALITY REPORT

---

<b>12%</b> SIMILARITY INDEX	<b>11%</b> INTERNET SOURCES	<b>5%</b> PUBLICATIONS	<b>4%</b> STUDENT PAPERS
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------------

---

### PRIMARY SOURCES

---

<b>1</b>	<b>www.jocmr.org</b> Internet Source	<b>3%</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Submitted to Higher Education Commission Pakistan</b> Student Paper	<b>2%</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>ojs.lumhs.edu.pk</b> Internet Source	<b>2%</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>www.pjms.org.pk</b> Internet Source	<b>1%</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Sushant Pokhrel, Nisha Giri, Rakesh Pokhrel, Bashu Dev Pardhe, Anit Lamichhane, Abhisek Chaudhary, Mahendra Prasad Bhatt. "Vitamin D deficiency and cardiovascular risk in type 2 diabetes population", Open Life Sciences, 2021</b> Publication	<b>1%</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>medcraveonline.com</b> Internet Source	<b>1%</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>www.jofem.org</b> Internet Source	<b>1%</b>

---



8

igitur-archive.library.uu.nl

Internet Source

1%

9

Badurudeen Mahmood Buhary, Ohoud Almohareb, Naji Aljohani, Saleh Alrajhi et al. "Association of Glycosylated Hemoglobin Levels With Vitamin D Status", Journal of Clinical Medicine Research, 2017

Publication

<1%

Exclude quotes: Off

Exclude matches: Off

Exclude bibliography: Off

# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

## Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document, hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No. 0039 Title of the Manuscript: Association of vitamin D-  
status with Glycemic control in type II diabetic Patient.

Reviewer's Name: Dr. Tujeb Memom

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title: Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
9. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)

**Comments For Authors**

① the author should be rewrite the discussion to reference the related literature especially recently published work.

② the author should include more information that clarifies the design of method

③ the author should revise the language of common error

**Comments for Editor:**

resent for revision

WRITTEN ENGLISH =

REPORT (State clearly)

Poor	Satisfactory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good
------	--------------	--

Approved	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Advised Revision	Rejected
----------	--	----------

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

Immediate

Routine

Can wait publication

Date: 28 - Sept - 21

Jijed.  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

4

# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

## Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

### Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first.

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No. 0039 Title of the Manuscript: Association of vitamin -D status with glycaemic control in Type 2 diabetic Patient

Reviewer's Name Dr. Muzafar Ali Surtid

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
 Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title: Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
9. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<del>Yes</del>	No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<del>Yes</del>	No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<del>Yes</del>	No

*(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)*

**Comments For Authors**

Overall manuscript finding is Good although discussion needs improved in relation to previous literature, can be accepted after above mentioned correction

**Comments for Editor:**

WRITTEN ENGLISH =  
REPORT (State clearly)

Poor	Satisfactory	Good
Approved	Advised Revision	Rejected

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

<i>Immediate</i>	<i>Routine</i>	<i>Can wait publication</i>
------------------	----------------	-----------------------------

Date: 29-Sept-21

*Muller*  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

**Peer Review Check List for Original Article**  
**Journal Of Indus Medical College**  
 www.jimc.org.pk

**Guidelines for Reviewers:**

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref No. 0039 Title of the Manuscript Association of Vitamin D status with Glycemic control in type II diabetic Patient  
 Reviewer's Name: Dr. Tayab Memon

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
 Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title : Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	Yes	No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	Yes	No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	Yes	No

(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)

**Comments For Authors**

Previously derisive restricted has been corrected.  
 Approved for amputating the publication.

**Comments for Editor:** *Approved.*

WRITTEN ENGLISH =  
 REPORT (State clearly)

Poor	Satisfactory	Good
Approved	Advised Revision	Rejected

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

<i>Immediate</i>	<i>Routine</i>	<i>Can wait publication</i>
------------------	----------------	-----------------------------

Date: 12 - oct - 21

*Tayeb*  
 Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College  
www.jimc.org.pk

### Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No. 0039 Title of the Manuscript: Association of vitamin -D status with glycaemic control in type 2 diabetic patient

Reviewer's Name: Dr. Mazhar Ali surhid

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title: Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Continued on back page



21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

*(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)*

**Comments For Authors**

Discussion improved, Now accepted for adding these articles in IJMC continue

**Comments for Editor:**

WRITTEN ENGLISH =  
REPORT (State clearly)

Poor	Satisfactory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved	Advised Revision	Rejected

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Immediate</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Routine</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Can wait publication</i>
---	---	--

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

## SOCIAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF ACUTE DIARRHEA IN CHILDREN AGED 2-6 YEARS

Arshad Ali Lakho, Ashraf Ali

### ABSTRACT

**Object:** The goal of this study was to see association between socio-demographic characteristics and acute diarrhea in children treated in the outpatient department.

**Methodology:** This was a case control study, conducted at Outpatient department of Pakistan Institute of Medical Sciences, Islamabad from July 2020 to July 2021. A total of 270 patients were selected for the study, having age between 2-6 years. Among them, 107 were the cases of acute diarrhea while 163 were selected as normal control. A structured questionnaire was prepared for analysis of the data.

**Results:** Regarding the child's age, mother's employment position, and kacha type of housing, there was a statistically significant correlation between cases (with diarrhea) and controls (without diarrhea) ( $p < 0.001$ ). There was also a statistically significant link between rural living and the absence of diarrhea ( $p < 0.001$ ).

**Conclusion:** Childhood diarrhea risk factors vary by population, with certain factors being more relevant than others in specific circumstances. Children aged 2-3 years had a higher risk of diarrhea than children aged 4-6 years. Similarly, cases of acute diarrhea in infants have been linked to mothers' employment status and living in a city.

**Keywords:** Children, acute diarrhea, socio-demographic factors.

### How to cite this:

Lakho A A , Ali A, Social and demographic characteristics of acute diarrhea in children aged 2-6 Years. *JIMC* 2021; 4 .(2) : 215-218

### Correspondence

Dr. Arshad Ali Lakho  
FCPS Pediatrics  
Senior Registrar  
CDA Hospital Islamabad  
Pakistan  
Email: arshad.lakho34@yahoo.com

### INTRODUCTION

In underdeveloped nations such as Pakistan, diarrhea is a leading cause of child mortality and morbidity.<sup>(1)</sup> Only five nations account for more than half of these deaths including Pakistan, India, Afghanistan, Ethiopia, and Nigeria.<sup>(2)</sup> In order to effectively eradicate and prevent child mortality, we must first identify the root cause of illness.

Predisposing factors for childhood diarrhea in Pakistan include poor socioeconomic and sanitary circumstances, contaminated water supplies, a lack of public awareness, and poverty.<sup>(3)</sup> According to statistics, Pakistani children under the age of five experience roughly 120 million episodes per year on average.<sup>(4)</sup> It is critical that the most relevant risk factors for diarrhea be identified in communities first through study. The frequently known relationships have been investigated in developed countries, although these associations may differ in other geographical situations.<sup>(5)</sup> Pakistan has long had a nationwide program of primary health care delivered by Lady Health Workers (LHWs), who deliver basic health services to people's homes. Despite improvements in child health services such as hygiene awareness and immunization schedules, the message has not been properly translated, as evidenced by low recognition.<sup>(6)</sup> Certain family-

Related demographic characteristics, such as early marriages, uneducated moms, and maternal work, were found to be substantially correlated with diarrhea morbidity. Acute diarrhea is most common in children under the age of six, and especially in babies.<sup>(7)</sup> In most of the research, boys have a higher rate of diarrhea than girls.<sup>(4)</sup> It is possible that the gender disparity noticed is due to societal pressures that favor males over females. Mothers are the major caregivers for infants under the age of six, and most studies have found a link between educated mothers and the lack of diarrhea.<sup>(8)</sup> Policies aimed at reducing diarrhea in children should focus on children whose moms are illiterate or undereducated.<sup>(8)</sup> Education, on the other hand, does not work in isolation; it interacts with other essential factors and may or may not yield societal advantages, depending on the circumstances.

In most studies, younger mothers complained of diarrhea more frequently than older mothers, which could be explained in part by their experience in childcare. Another reason could be that older mothers tend to have more children and so have greater experience managing diarrhea.<sup>(9)</sup> Diarrhea in children has also been linked to a low socioeconomic position. Increased household income may aid in the reduction of diarrhea morbidity in toddlers by addressing their dietary needs and providing improved sanitary conditions. In 2016, research conducted in three Peshawar teaching hospitals found that 86.4 percent of households had an income of less than 5000 to 20000 per month, and that their children's nutritional needs were not addressed because of their poor income level. As a result, their immune systems were compromised,

and they were more susceptible to infections, such as diarrhea.<sup>(10)</sup> The current study was carried out to investigate the socio-demographic characteristics associated with acute diarrhea in children 2-5 years of age in Pakistan, because Pakistan has a high burden of diarrheal illness. Identifying the causes of diarrhea is critical for successful prioritization of child health-promoting programs and policy formulation, as well as resource needs in each location. As a result, the purpose of this study was to determine the socioeconomic risk factors for the occurrence of childhood diarrhea in children aged 2–6 years.

### METHODOLOGY

This was a case control study, conducted at Outpatient Department of Pakistan Institute of Medical Sciences, Islamabad. The study was carried out for the period of 6 months (July 2020-July 2021). Children aged 2 to 6 years old were chosen from the Family Outpatient Department who had been proven to have acute diarrhea based on history taking. The study excluded children with chronic diarrhea, any other ailment, or who were very malnourished. Controls were children aged 2 to 6 years old who were found to be healthy and not suffering from acute diarrhea based on their history and signs/ symptoms. They were chosen from the vaccination center. There was also a check to see if the infant had any additional medical or surgical issues. The minimum required sample size (n) 100 for each group was obtained using the WHO sample size calculator, with a 95% confidence level and a 5% margin of error. The test's power was set at 80%, and the odds ratio test value was set at 1. The likelihood of being exposed to a disease is expected to be 0.2754. Data was collected via non-probability sequential sampling. As a result, 270 children were enrolled in the trial, 107 of whom experienced diarrhea and 163 of whom did not, resulting in a 2:1 ratio of diarrheal to non-diarrheal children. Data was gathered from mothers using a standardized questionnaire with semi-closed questions. The questionnaire was divided into two parts: the first dealt with demographic and socioeconomic characteristics, while the second dealt with questions about sanitary practices. In this study, only the first section of the questionnaire was used. The data collection process was taught to two study assistants. The study included two sorts of variables: dependent variables and independent variables. Only acute diarrhea was a dependent variable, but demographic and socioeconomic factors were independent variables in this study. After describing the study's objective and benefits to the participants, their permission was obtained, and participation in the study was completely voluntary. For data entry and analysis, SPSS version 24 was utilized. Continuous data were given descriptive statistics such as means, modes, and standard deviation, whereas categorical data were given frequencies and percentages. The chi-

square test was performed to compare attributes between different groups, with a p-value of 0.05 considered significant.

### RESULTS

There were 270 children in total, 158 (58.51%) of whom were males and 112 (41.48%) of them were females. The average age of the 270 children in the study was 4.27±1.22 years, whereas the average age of the mothers was 27.45±6.48 years.

Socio demographic parameters of children and mother including age, gender, area of living, education status of mother and living style are summarized in Table 1.

Various risk factors were examined between cases and controls, and the statistical and epidemiological significance of differences was established using the chi square test and odds ratios (Table 2) There was a statistically significant link between acute diarrhea and age in children aged 2-3 years, and the risk of acute diarrhea decreased with age. A youngster aged 2-3 years had 15 times the chance of suffering acute diarrhea than a child aged 4-6 years. Working mothers, living in a city, and having a kacha kind of dwelling all had a high significant relationship ( $p<0.01$ ). There was no link between acute diarrhea and the mother's educational status ( $p=0.88$ ) or the father's monthly income ( $p=0.51$ ) (Table 2).

*Table 1: Socio-demographic parameters of participants (n=270)*

Parameter	Frequency (number)	Percentage (%)
<b>Age</b>		
2-3 years	145	53.70
4-6 years	125	46.29
<b>Gender</b>		
Male	158	58.51
Female	112	41.48
<b>Age of Mothers</b>		
≤30 years	177	65.55
>30 years	93	34.44
<b>Area of Living</b>		
Rural	166	61.27
Urban	104	38.51
<b>Education of Mother</b>		
Formal	205	75.92
Not formal	65	24.07
<b>Working Status of Mothers</b>		
Housewife	211	78.14
Working	59	21.85
<b>Monthly Income</b>		
<Rs. 10k	32	11.85
Rs. 10k – 30k	202	74.81
>Rs. 30k	36	13.33
<b>Type of House</b>		
Pakka	191	70.74
Kacha	79	29.25

Table 2: Risk Factors and their Comparison in Acute Diarrhea (n=270)					
Parameter	Diarrhea		p-value	Odds Ratio	95% CI
	Case (n/%)	Control (n/%)			
<b>Age of Child</b>					
2-3 years	95 (65.51%)	50 (34.48%)	<0.001	20.98	11.12 – 43.91
4-6 years	12 (9.6%)	113 (90.4%)			
<b>Gender</b>					
Male	67 (42.40%)	91 (57.59%)	0.15	1.41	0.91 – 2.05
Female	44 (39.28%)	68 (60.71%)			
<b>Education of Mother</b>					
Formal	13 (25%)	39 (75%)	0.62	0.88	0.49-1.59
Not formal	93 (42.66%)	125 (57.33%)			
<b>Working Status of Mother</b>					
Housewife	113 (53.55%)	98 (46.44%)	<0.001	3.11	1.77-5.41
Working	27 (45.76%)	32 (53.23%)			
<b>Monthly Income</b>					
≤30k	105 (44.87%)	129 (55.12%)	0.51	1.09	0.82-1.79
>30k	11 (30.55%)	25 (69.44%)			
<b>Type of Living</b>					
Pakka	78 (40.83%)	113 (59.16%)	<0.001	1.59	1.19-3.12
Kacha	32 (40.50%)	47 (59.49%)			
<b>Setting of Living</b>					
Urban	41 (39.42%)	63 (60.57%)	<0.001	1.78	1.12-2.59
Rural	52 (31.32%)	114 (68.67%)			

## DISCUSSION

In present study, risk of diarrhea was higher in children aged 2–3 years compared to children aged 4–6 years, which is confirmed by a study conducted in Tanzania by Mashoto, who found that diarrhea prevalence reduced gradually after the second birthday in children under the age of five. (11) These findings support prior research that indicated that as a child grows older, the risks of being a victim of diarrhea diminish.

The gender of the child was not a statistically significant predictor of childhood diarrhea in our study, which was like the findings of Kijakazi et al. (12) However, some studies have found a link between childhood diarrhea and boys, such as Anteneh et al's study (13), which found that boys were more impacted than their female counterparts. This could be because males who were playing outside were more likely to take up dirt from the ground.

There was no significant link between maternal education and lower diarrhea incidence when it came to mothers' educational status. It is worth mentioning that, in comparison to prior research of similar type, this conclusion was somewhat surprising. 348,706 children from 40 developing countries were included in a multilevel analysis of data from the Demographic and Health Surveys and the World Bank. Lack of maternal education was linked to diarrhea (OR=1.416; 95 percent CI 1.283-1.564), along with other variables. (7) Ghasemi et al. conducted a cross-sectional study in Kashan, Iran, to assess mothers with children under the age of five years' awareness of diarrhea, its prompt care, and the relationship between this knowledge and specific demographic variables. The mothers' knowledge had no statistically significant relationship with their schooling (p-value 0.096). (14) These findings demonstrated that, in terms of projected positive benefits on child health, we cannot rely solely on mother education. Higher levels of maternal education may be required as a precondition for improved child health, and super additive actions may be required.

When parental occupation was compared to childhood diarrhea, a substantial link was seen. Children with working moms had a higher risk of diarrhea than children whose mothers were housewives, according to our research. Children of mothers who were engaged in any outdoor job were almost two times more likely to develop diarrhea than children of mothers who were not working, according to a study collected from the National DHS data utilizing data extraction techniques in Northwest Ethiopia. (15) Working mothers' children were 14 percent more likely than non-working mothers' children to suffer from diarrhea. This research backs up those who argue that a mother's job is harmful to her child's health. Absence of mothers from the home not only disrupts the home's internal system, but it also has negative impacts on children's health when coupled with insufficient socioeconomic support. (16) The current study found a statistically significant relationship between diarrhea and the kind of housing (Kacha or Pakka). Oluranti Epko's study in Nigeria, like ours, found a link between Kacha home and diarrhea in young children (OR = 0.73, 95 percent CI = 0.40-1.19). (17) When comparing dwellings, it was discovered that children in urban areas are more likely to get diarrhea than children in rural areas. Because our water lines are clogged with filth, most Pakistani homes consume bacterially polluted water. Another study was carried out at Mbour over a four-year period. The 24 health facilities accounted for a total of 111,302 child visits. It was discovered that the incidence of diarrheal cases was higher in urban regions than in rural areas (24.4 percent vs. 19.9 percent). (17) Another study conducted in Kenya found that children living in rural regions were less likely than children living in urban areas to have suffered diarrhea. (18) When asked about their monthly income, the majority said they earned between Rs 10,000 and Rs 30,000, and interestingly, no link was found between diarrhea and monthly income of

less than Rs 30,000/- or more. In a study conducted by Kalakheti, diarrhea was found to be less common when the father had a regular or stable work, regardless of whether it paid more or less than Rs. 30, 000. <sup>(19)</sup>

### CONCLUSION

Although diarrhea morbidity varies by geographical zone, we were able to emphasize the importance of a few parameters that may be useful in the development of disease control programmed in children.

The age of the child exhibited a substantial relationship with acute diarrhea. Children aged 2-3 years old had a higher risk of getting diarrhea, which decreased as they grew older. Working status of the mother and living in an urban area were also found to be strongly linked with cases when compared to controls. The child's gender and monthly income were the only independent variables that did not have a significant relationship between cases and controls. Surprisingly, maternal education had no significant relationship in our research. These aspects need to be investigated further to eliminate the main cause of diarrhea.

**Conflict of interest:** None.

**Funding Source:** None.

### REFERENCES

- Sahledengle B, Teferu Z, Takalegn Y, Zenbaba D, Seyoum K, Atlaw D et al. A Multilevel Analysis of Factors Associated with Childhood Diarrhea in Ethiopia. *Environmental Health Insights*. 2021;15(1):1-10.
- Shrestha S, Pokhrel M, Mathema S. Knowledge, Attitude and Practices among Mothers of Children 6 to 24 months of Age Regarding Complementary Feeding. *JNMA J Nepal Med Assoc*. 2020;58(230):758-763.
- Hansen CL, McCormick BJJ, Azam SI et al. Substantial and sustained reduction in under-5 mortality, diarrhea and pneumonia in Oshkhandass, Pakistan: evidence from two longitudinal cohort study 15 years apart. *BMC Public Health*. 2020; 20:759.
- Irfan M, Zaidi SM, Waseem HF. Association of socio-demographic factors with diarrhea in children less than five years: a secondary analysis of multiple indicator cluster survey in Sindh 2014. *PakJPubHealth* 2017;7(2): 85-9
- Acacio S, Mandomando I, Nhampossa T et al. Risk factors for death among children 0-59 months of age with moderate-to-severe diarrhea in Manhica district, southern Mozambique. *BMC Infect Dis*. 2019; 19:322.
- Yu X, Zhang W. All-cause mortality rate in China: do residents in economically developed regions have better health? *Int J Equity Health* 2020; 19:12.
- Pinzón-Rondón AM, Zárate-Ardila C, Hoyos-Martínez A, Ruiz-Sternberg AM, Velez-van Meerbeke A. Country characteristics and acute diarrhea in children from developing nations: a multi level study. *Bio Med Coll PublHealth* 2015;15(1):811.
- Desmenm AT, Oluwasanu MM, John-Akinola YO, Oladunni O, Adebowale SA. Maternal education and diarrhea among children aged 0-24 months in Nigeria. *Afr J Reprod Health* 2017;21(3):27-36.
- Workie HM, Sharif abdihali AS, Addis EM. Mothers' knowledge, attitude and practice towards the prevention and home-based management of diarrheal disease among under-five children in Diredawa, Eastern Ethiopia, 2016: a cross-sectional study. *BMC Pediatr*. 2018; 18:358.
- Nazneen S, Haq NU, Shah A, Jahan S. Frequency of diarrhea and its risk factors among children under five years in Mashoto. *KO. Malebo HM, Msisiri E, Peter E. Prevalence, one week incidence and knowledge on causes of diarrhea: house-holds survey of under-fives and adults in Mkurangadi district, Tanzania. BioMed Coll Public Health* 2014;14(1):985-90.
- Walker CL, Aryee MJ, Boschi Pinto C, Black RE. Estimating diarrhea mortality among young children in low- and middle-income countries. *Public library Sci One*. 2012;7(1):e29151.
- Anteneh ZA, Andargie K, Tarekegn M. Prevalence and determinants of acute diarrhea among children younger than five years old in Jabithennan District, North west Ethiopia, 2014. *BioMed Coll Publ Health* 2017;17(1):99-05.
- Ghasemi AA, Talebian A, Masoudi Alavi N, Moosavi GA. Knowledge of mothers in management of diarrhea in under-five children, inkashan, iran. *Nurs Midwifery Stud* 2013;1(3):158-62.
- Mifrete TS, Alemie GA, Tefera AS. Determinants of childhood diarrhea among under-five children in Benishangul Gumuz regional state, northwest Ethiopia. *Bio Med Coll Pediatr*. 2014;14(1):102-8.
- Kawakatsu Y, Tanaka J, Ogawa K, Ogendo K, Honda S. Community unit performance: factors associated with childhood diarrhea and appropriate treatment in Nyanza Province, Kenya. *Bio Med Coll Publ Health* 2017;17(1):202-07.
- Ekpo O. Careseeking for childhood diarrhea at the primary level of care in communities in Cross River State, Nigeria. *J Epidemiology Global Health*. 2016;6(4):303-13.
- Thiam S, Diène AN, Sy I, Winkler MS, Schindler C, Ndione JA. Association between childhood diarrhoeal incidence and climatic factors in urban and rural settings in the Health District of Mbour, Senegal. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2017; 14(9):1049-55.
- Kalakheti B, Panthee K, Jain KC. Risk factors of diarrhea in children under five years in urban slums. *J Lumbini Med Coll*. 2016; 4(2): 94-98.

### Authors

- Dr. Arshad Ali Lakho  
FCPS Pediatrics  
Senior Registrar  
CDA Hospital Islamabad
- Ashraf Ali  
MBBS  
Medical officer  
Health Service Academy, Islamabad

<b>Authors Contribution</b>	
<i>Arshad Ali Lakho</i>	Drafting and methodology, data interpretation
<i>Ashraf Ali</i>	Conception of study design, acquisition, analysis, and interpretation of data.

Received Date: 17-Aug-2021  
Revised Received: 10-Oct-2021  
Accepted Date: 12-Oct-2021

# Diarhea

*by* Article Diarhea

---

**Submission date:** 19-Aug-2021 12:54PM (UTC+0500)

**Submission ID:** 1792542579

**File name:** Diarrhea.docx (24.14K)

**Word count:** 2335

**Character count:** 12738

## SOCIAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF ACUTE DIARRHEA IN CHILDREN AGED 2-6 YEARS

### ABSTRACT

**Object:** The goal of this study was to see association between socio-demographic characteristics and acute diarrhea in children treated in the outpatient department.

**Methodology:** This was a case control study, conducted at Outpatient department of Pakistan Institute of Medical Sciences, Islamabad from July 2020 to July 2021. A total of 270 patients were selected for the study, having age between 2-6 years. Among them, 107 were the cases of acute diarrhea while 163 were selected as normal control. A structured questionnaire was prepared for analysis of the data.

**Results:** Regarding the child's age, mother's employment position, and kacha type of housing, there was a statistically significant correlation between cases (with diarrhea) and controls (without diarrhea) ( $p < 0.001$ ). There was also a statistically significant link between rural living and the absence of diarrhea ( $p < 0.001$ ).

**Conclusion:** Childhood diarrhea risk factors vary by population, with certain factors being more relevant than others in specific circumstances. Children aged 2-3 years had a higher risk of diarrhea than children aged 4-6 years. Similarly, cases of acute diarrhea in infants have been linked to mothers' employment status and living in a city.

**Keywords:** Children, acute diarrhea, socio-demographic factors.

### INTRODUCTION

In underdeveloped nations such as Pakistan, diarrhea is a leading cause of child mortality and morbidity.<sup>(1)</sup> Only five nations account for more than half of these deaths including Pakistan, India, Afghanistan, Ethiopia, and Nigeria.<sup>(2)</sup> In order to effectively eradicate and prevent child mortality, we must first identify the root cause of illness.

Predisposing factors for childhood diarrhea in Pakistan include poor socioeconomic and sanitary circumstances, contaminated water supplies, a lack of public awareness, and poverty.<sup>(3)</sup> According to statistics, Pakistani children under the age of five experience roughly 120 million episodes per year on average.<sup>(4)</sup> It is critical that the most relevant risk factors for diarrhea be identified in communities first through study. The frequently known relationships have been investigated in developed countries, although these associations may differ in other geographical situations.<sup>(5)</sup> Pakistan has long had a nationwide program of primary health care delivered by Lady Health Workers (LHWs), who deliver basic health services to people's homes. Despite improvements in child health services such as hygiene awareness and immunization schedules, the message has not been properly translated, as evidenced by low recognition.<sup>(6)</sup> Certain family-

Related demographic characteristics, such as early marriages, uneducated moms, and maternal work, were found to be substantially correlated with diarrhea morbidity. Acute diarrhea is most common in children under the age of six, and especially in babies.<sup>(7)</sup> In most of the research, boys have a higher rate of diarrhea than girls.<sup>(4)</sup> It is possible that the gender disparity noticed is due to societal pressures that favor males over females. Mothers are the major caregivers for infants under the age of six, and most studies have found a link between educated mothers and the lack of diarrhea.<sup>(8)</sup> Policies aimed at reducing diarrhea in children should focus on children whose moms are illiterate or undereducated.<sup>(8)</sup> Education, on the other hand, does not work in isolation; it interacts with other essential factors and may or may not yield societal advantages, depending on the circumstances.

In most studies, younger mothers complained of diarrhea more frequently than older mothers, which could be explained in part by their experience in childcare. Another reason could be that older mothers tend to have more children and so have greater experience managing diarrhea.<sup>(9)</sup> Diarrhea in children has also been linked to a low socioeconomic position. Increased household income may aid in the reduction of diarrhea morbidity in toddlers by addressing their dietary needs and providing improved sanitary conditions. In 2016, research conducted in three Peshawar teaching hospitals found that 86.4 percent of households had an income of less than 5000 to 20000 per month, and that their children's nutritional needs were not addressed because of their poor income level. As a result, their immune systems were compromised, and they were more susceptible to infections, such as diarrhea.<sup>(10)</sup> The current study was carried out to investigate the socio-demographic characteristics associated with acute diarrhea in children 2-5 years of age in Pakistan, because Pakistan has a high burden of diarrheal illness. Identifying the causes of diarrhea is critical for successful prioritization of child health-promoting programs and policy formulation, as

well as resource needs in each location. As a result, the purpose of this study was to determine the socioeconomic risk factors for the occurrence of childhood diarrhea in children aged 2–6 years.

### METHODOLOGY

This was a case control study, conducted at Outpatient Department of Pakistan Institute of Medical Sciences, Islamabad. The study was carried out for the period of 6 months (July 2020-July 2021). Children aged 2 to 6 years old were chosen from the Family Outpatient Department who had been proven to have acute diarrhea based on history taking. The study excluded children with chronic diarrhea, any other ailment, or who were very malnourished. Controls were children aged 2 to 6 years old who were found to be healthy and not suffering from acute diarrhea based on their history and signs/symptoms. They were chosen in the vaccination center. There was also a check to see if the infant had any additional medical or surgical issues. The minimum required sample size (n) 100 for each group was obtained using the WHO sample size calculator, with a 95% confidence level and a 5% margin of error. The test's power was set at 80%, and the odds ratio test value was set at 1. The likelihood of being exposed to a disease is expected to be 0.2754. Data was collected via non-probability sequential sampling. As a result, 270 children were enrolled in the trial, 107 of whom experienced diarrhea and 163 of whom did not, resulting in a 2:1 ratio of diarrheal to non-diarrheal children.

Data was gathered from mothers using a standardized questionnaire with semi-closed questions. The questionnaire was divided into two parts: the first dealt with demographic and socioeconomic characteristics, while the second dealt with questions about sanitary practices. In this study, only the first section of the questionnaire was used. The data collection process was taught to two study assistants. The study included two sorts of variables: dependent variables and independent variables. Only acute diarrhea was a dependent variable, but demographic and socioeconomic factors were independent variables in this study. After describing the study's objective and benefits to the participants, their permission was obtained, and participation in the study was completely voluntary. For data entry and analysis, SPSS version 24 was utilized. Continuous data were given descriptive statistics such as means, modes, and standard deviation, whereas categorical data were given frequencies and percentages. The chi-square test was performed to compare attributes between different groups, with a p-value of 0.05 considered significant.

### RESULTS

There were 270 children in total, 158 (58.51%) of whom were males and 112 (41.48%) of them were females. The average age of the 270 children in the study was  $4.27 \pm 1.22$  years, whereas the average age of the mothers was  $27.45 \pm 6.48$  years.

Socio-demographic parameters of children and mother including age, gender, area of living, education status of mother and living style are summarized in Table 1.

Various risk factors were examined between cases and controls, and the statistical and epidemiological significance of differences was established using the chi square test and odds ratios (Table 2). There was a statistically significant link between acute diarrhea and age in children aged 2-3 years, and the risk of acute diarrhea decreased with age. A youngster aged 2-3 years had 15 times the chance of suffering acute diarrhea than a child aged 4-6 years. Working mothers, living in a city, and having a kacha kind of dwelling all had a high significant relationship ( $p < 0.01$ ). There was no link between acute diarrhea and the mother's educational status ( $p = 0.88$ ) or the father's monthly income ( $p = 0.51$ ) (Table 2).

Parameter	Frequency (number)	Percentage (%)
<b>Age</b>		
2-3 years	145	53.70
4-6 years	125	46.29
<b>Gender</b>		
Male	158	58.51
Female	112	41.48
<b>Age of Mothers</b>		
<30 years	177	65.55
>30 years	93	34.44
<b>Area of Living</b>		
Rural	166	61.27
Urban	104	38.51
<b>Education of Mother</b>		
Formal	205	75.92
Not formal	65	24.07



<b>Working Status of Mothers</b>		
Housewife	211	78.14
Working	59	21.85
<b>Monthly Income</b>		
<Rs. 10k	32	11.85
Rs. 10k – 30k	202	74.81
>Rs. 30k	36	13.33
<b>Type of House</b>		
Pukka	191	70.74
Kacha	79	29.25

**SOCIAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF ACUTE DIARRHEA IN CHILDREN AGED 2-6 YEARS**

<b>Table 2: Risk Factors and their Comparison in Acute Diarrhea (n=279)</b>					
<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Diarrhea</b>		<b>p-value</b>	<b>Odds Ratio</b>	<b>95% CI</b>
	<b>Case (n%)</b>	<b>Control (n%)</b>			
<b>Age of Child</b>					
2-3 years	95 (65.52% )	50 (34.48 %)	<0.00 1	20.90	11.12 – 48.91
4-6 years	12 (9.0%)	113 (80.4% )			
<b>Gender</b>					
Male	67 (42.49% )	91 (57.59 %)	0.15	1.41	0.91 – 2.05
Female	44 (39.28% )	65 (60.71 %)			
<b>Education of Mother</b>					
Formal	13 (25%)	39 (75%)	0.62	0.88	0.49 – 1.59
Not formal	93 (42.66 %)	125 (57.33% )			
<b>Working Status of Mother</b>					
Housewife	113 (53.35 %)	95 (46.44% )	<0.00 1	5.11	1.77 – 5.41
Working	27 (45.76 %)	32 (33.23% )			
<b>Monthly Income</b>					
<30k	105 (44.87 %)	129 (55.12% )	0.51	1.09	0.82 – 1.79
>30k	11 (30.35 %)	25 (69.44% )			
<b>Type of Living</b>					
Pukka	78 (40.83 %)	113 (39.16% )	<0.00 1	1.59	1.19 – 3.12
Kacha	32 (40.50 %)	47 (59.49% )			
<b>Setting of Living</b>					
Urban	41	63	<0.00	1.78	1.12-

	(39.42%)	(60.57%)	1	2.59
Rural	52	114		
	(31.32%)	(68.67%)		

## DISCUSSION

In present study, risk of diarrhea was higher in children aged 2–3 years compared to children aged 4–6 years, which is confirmed by a study conducted in Tanzania by Mashoto, who found that diarrhea prevalence reduced gradually after the second birthday in children under the age of five.<sup>(11)</sup> These findings support prior research that indicated that as a child grows older, the risks of being a victim of diarrhea diminish.

The gender of the child was not a statistically significant predictor of childhood diarrhea in our study, which was like the findings of Kijakazi et al.<sup>(12)</sup> However, some studies have found a link between childhood diarrhea and boys, such as Anteneh et al.'s study<sup>(13)</sup>, which found that boys were more impacted than their female counterparts. This could be because males who were playing outside were more likely to take up dirt from the ground.

There was no significant link between maternal education and lower diarrhea incidence when it came to mothers' educational status. It is worth mentioning that, in comparison to prior research of similar type, this conclusion was somewhat surprising. 348,706 children from 40 developing countries were included in a multilevel analysis of data from the Demographic and Health Surveys and the World Bank. Lack of maternal education was linked to diarrhea (OR=1.416; 95 percent CI 1.283–1.564), along with other variables.<sup>(14)</sup> Ghaseini et al. conducted a cross-sectional study in Kashan, Iran, to assess mothers with children under the age of five years' awareness of diarrhea, its prompt care, and the relationship between this knowledge and specific demographic variables. The mothers' knowledge had no statistically significant relationship with their schooling (p-value 0.096).<sup>(15)</sup> These findings demonstrated that, in terms of projected positive benefits on child health, we cannot rely solely on mother education. Higher levels of maternal education may be required as a precondition for improved child health, and supplementary actions may be required.

When parental occupation was compared to childhood diarrhea, a substantial link was seen. Children with working moms had a higher risk of diarrhea than children whose mothers were housewives, according to our research. Children of mothers who were engaged in any outdoor job were almost two times more likely to develop diarrhea than children of mothers who were not working, according to a study collected from the National DHS data utilizing data extraction techniques in Northwest Ethiopia.<sup>(16)</sup> Working mothers' children were 14 percent more likely than non-working mothers' children to suffer from diarrhea. This research backs up those who argue that a mother's job is harmful to her child's health. Absence of mothers from the home not only disrupts the home's internal system, but it also has negative impacts on children's health when coupled with insufficient socioeconomic support.<sup>(18)</sup> The current study found a statistically significant relationship between diarrhea and the kind of housing (Kacha/Pakka). Oloranti Epa's study in Nigeria, like ours, found a link between Kacha home and diarrhea in young children (OR = 0.73, 95 percent CI = 0.30–1.19).<sup>(17)</sup> When comparing dwellings, it was discovered that children in urban areas are more likely to get diarrhea than children in rural areas. Because our water lines are clogged with filth, most Pakistani homes consume bacterially polluted water. Another study was carried out at Mbour over a four-year period. The 24 health facilities accounted for a total of 111,302 child visits. It was discovered that the incidence of diarrheal cases was higher in urban regions than in rural areas (24.4 percent vs. 19.9 percent).<sup>(17)</sup> Another study conducted in Kenya found that children living in rural regions were less likely than children living in urban areas to have suffered diarrhea.<sup>(16)</sup> When asked about their monthly income, the majority said they earned between Rs 10,000 and Rs 30,000, and interestingly, no link was found between diarrhea and monthly income of less than Rs 30,000/- or more. In a study conducted by Kulakheti, diarrhea was found to be less common when the father had a regular or stable work, regardless of whether it paid more or less than Rs 30,000.<sup>(19)</sup>

## CONCLUSION

Although diarrhea morbidity varies by geographical zone, we were able to emphasize the importance of a few parameters that may be useful in the development of disease control programmes in children.

The age of the child exhibited a substantial relationship with acute diarrhea. Children aged 2–3 years old had a higher risk of getting diarrhea, which decreased as they grew older. Working status of the mother and living in an urban area were also found to be strongly linked with cases when compared to controls. The child's gender and monthly income were the only independent variables that did not have a significant relationship between cases and controls. Surprisingly, maternal education had no significant relationship in our research. These aspects need to be investigated further to eliminate the main cause of diarrhea.



# Diarhea

---

## ORIGINALITY REPORT

---

**7** %

SIMILARITY INDEX

**5** %

INTERNET SOURCES

**4** %

PUBLICATIONS

**0** %

STUDENT PAPERS

---

## PRIMARY SOURCES

---

**1**

[www.science.gov](http://www.science.gov)

Internet Source

**2** %

**2**

[network.bepress.com](http://network.bepress.com)

Internet Source

**1** %

**3**

Ángela María Pinzón-Rondón, Carol Zárate-Ardila, Alfonso Hoyos-Martínez, Ángela María Ruiz-Sternberg et al. "Country characteristics and acute diarrhea in children from developing nations: a multilevel study", BMC Public Health, 2015

Publication

**1** %

**4**

[ancientscienceoflife.org](http://ancientscienceoflife.org)

Internet Source

**1** %

**5**

[journals.plos.org](http://journals.plos.org)

Internet Source

**1** %

**6**

[health.gov.au](http://health.gov.au)

Internet Source

**<1** %

**7**

[www.eslm.org](http://www.eslm.org)

Internet Source

**<1** %

---

8 **zdoc.site** <1%  
Internet Source

---

9 Muluken Azage, Abera Kumie, Alemayehu Worku, Amvrossios C. Bagtzoglou. "Childhood diarrhea in high and low hotspot districts of Amhara Region, northwest Ethiopia: a multilevel modeling", Journal of Health, Population and Nutrition, 2016 <1%  
Publication

---

10 Seda Aybüke Sarı, Günal Bilek, Ekrem Çelik. "Test anxiety and self-esteem in senior high school students: a cross-sectional study", Nordic Journal of Psychiatry, 2017 <1%  
Publication

---

11 **jogc.ca** <1%  
Internet Source

---

12 Vaneet Kaur. "Chapter 3 Research Methodology", Springer Science and Business Media LLC, 2019 <1%  
Publication

---

Exclude quotes Off

Exclude matches Off

Exclude bibliography Off



# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

### Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref No: 0040 Title of the Manuscript: Social & Demographic Characteristics of Acute Diarrhea in Children aged 2-6

Reviewer's Name: Tozila Baitch

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2

Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title : Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<i>Yes</i>	No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<i>Yes</i>	No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<i>Yes</i>	No

*(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)*

**Comments For Authors**

*All the previously described details  
not resolved  
approved*

**Comments for Editor:**

*Approved*

WRITTEN ENGLISH =  
REPORT (State clearly)

Poor	Satisfactory	Good
Approved	Advised Revision	Rejected

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

<i>Immediate</i>	<i>Routine</i>	<i>Can wait publication</i>
------------------	----------------	-----------------------------

Date: 12 - Sept - 21

*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

## Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document, hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first.

\* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.

\* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.

\* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No. 0040 Title of the Manuscript: Social and demographic characteristics of acute diarrhea in children aged 2-6  
 Reviewer's Name: Dr. Harneer Radhwan

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
 Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title: Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Continued on back page



21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

*(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)*

**Comments For Authors**

Article is very well written,  
ready to approved for printing

**Comments for Editor:**

will consider for approval

WRITTEN ENGLISH =  
REPORT (State clearly)

Poor	Satisfactory	Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved	Advised Revision	Rejected

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Immediate</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Routine</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Can wait publication</b>
--	---	--

Date: 22 - Sept - 21

H. Rana  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

6

# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

### Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first.

\* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.

\* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.

\* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref No. 0040 Title of the Manuscript: Social and Demographic Characteristics of Acute Scabies in children aged 2-6

Reviewer's Name: Faris Khalid

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard

1  
4

Average

2  
5

Satisfactory

3

Good

Very Good

1. Title: Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)

**Comments For Authors**

Manuscript cover all the details very appropriately although conclusion in last is not very clear, paper is considered to attempt after re-assess conclusion

**Comments for Editor:** resubmit for rewritten the conclusion


WRITTEN ENGLISH =  
REPORT (State clearly)

Poor	Satisfactory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good
Approved	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Advised Revision	Rejected

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

<input type="checkbox"/> Immediate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Can wait publication
------------------------------------	---	---

Date: 10-oct-21

  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

## Outcome of Covid -19 in twenty pregnant women- A case Series Studies

Nida Zaki, Uzma Parveen,  
Anna

### Abstract

**Objective:** to quantify the maternal and fetal outcomes and to assess vertical transmission of COVID-19 in pregnant women.

**Study Design:** A case series.

**Place and Duration of Study:** Isra University Hospital, Hyderabad, from Dec 2020 to May 2021. **Methodology:** In this case series clinical record of 20 consecutive pregnant women was reviewed who presented with COVID-19 in the Gynae & Obstetrics department of Isra University Hospital, Hyderabad, Pakistan. The demographic and clinical details were noted. The maternal outcomes in terms of mode of delivery, signs like shortness of breath, oxygen saturation, ventilator support etc. were noted. For fetal outcomes vertical transmission, APGAR score, birth weight, and admission to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit were analyzed.

**Result :** No fetal morbidity and mortality were noted, However in terms of maternal morbidity and mortality 1 patient died due to severe Covid -19 infection with respiratory failure .there were five patients who were symptomatic for Covid -19 infection (cough and fever=3) and( bodyache and flu like symptoms in =2 ). All 20 neonates were observed in the nursery/Neonatal Intensive Care Unit for 24 hours after birth. None of them developed any complication. No vertical transmission of COVID-19 was found on the basis of PCR conducted 1 week apart after delivery.

**Conclusion:** Only one patient were died due to severe Covid-19 infection .However no vertical transmission is seen in twenty pregnant women's which could be due to that majority of patients were asymptomatic.

**Key Words:** to quantify the maternal and fetal outcomes and to assess vertical transmission of COVID-19 in pregnant women.

### How to cite this

Outcome of Covid -19 in twenty pregnant women- A case Series Studies *JIMC* 2021; 3.(2) :219-223

### Correspondence

Dr. Nida Zaki  
Consultant Gynae and Obs  
Isra University Hospital Hyderabad  
Pakistan  
Email: Nidazakiqureshi@gmail.com

### INTRODUCTION:

Covid -19 has affected millions of population worldwide with no difference in correlation with age and gender .In 2019 Covid-19 Infection were emergent from China. The fatality rate of Covid-19 varies from region to region 5.6 % in US, 14 % in UK and 2 % in Pakistan. Around 7 million people were affected by the virus and has caused of about 0.4 million deaths in European and US country with fatality rate of about 5.7 %. Many studies have been done to assess and to understand its response to different conditions. Investigator also assessed the vertical transmission of virus during pregnancy .only few studies have targeted the fatality rate in special populations including Pregnant women in which majority of studies concluded no vertical transmission along with no maternal and fetal outcomes. Initially ,it was not clearly known that whether the pregnant women were are at risk of developing symptoms from infection of Covid-19 in compared of non pregnant women ,a few studies have been published that concluded that there is no

difference in relation with clinical characteristics and risk of developing in pregnant and non pregnant women with Covid-19 infection To better understanding on How Covid-19 infections affects the pregnant women and for worldwide interest .we decided to present a Case Series on 20 pregnant women to know the maternal and fetal outcomes along with vertical transmission.

### METHODOLOGY

In this case series twenty pregnant women with Covid-19 infection were included. This study is done in Gynae and Obstetrics Department of Isra university Hospital, Hyderabad, Pakistan from December 2020 to May 2021 . Ethics approval for the study was granted by Institutional Review Board (Ref .B /45/EC/203). Clinical record of 20 consecutive pregnant women with COVID-19 was reviewed. The clinical symptoms, laboratory data and pregnancy outcome were analyzed.

Women were investigated by PCR for Covid-19 and by X-Ray chest to confirm the diagnosis of Covid-19 .the diagnosis of Covid-19 were met in all 20 consecutive patients according the guideline was published by the National Health Commission of China .Demographic data of pregnant women

including their age, sign and symptoms, comorbidities their laboratory test and maternal and fetal outcome were noted .the primary outcome was to assess the rate of vertical transmission from mother to fetus .all the Fetus after the delivery were followed in PICU, where two Nasal Swab sample for RT- PCR were also done as per same guideline of diagnosis of Covid-19 in adults also for the observation of signs of Pneumonia in neonates (oxygen saturation < 93

and R/R > 30 breaths /min). The severity of disease was assessed by the guidelines of World Health Organization for Covid 19. Analysis was conducted by using the SPSS version 21. Categorical variables were quantified as frequency and percentage, while Continuous variables were summarized as means and standard deviations.

Demographic and Clinical profile Table - 1

Case no	Age	Gestational Age	Gravidity	Parity	Routine Antenatal	Labour Pain	Antepartum Hemorrhage	Bleeding	Prelabor Rupture of Membrane	Preterm Labour	Decreased Fetal Movements	Diagnostics	Comorbid	Medicine
1	26	37	4	0	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	N0	
2	30	38	5	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	DM	
3	23	40	3	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	N0	
4	35	38	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	N0	
5	43	38	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	HTN	
6	31	38	4	0	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	N0	
7	28	40	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	N0	
8	26	37	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	N0	
9	31	40	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	N0	
10	40	38	1	0	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	N0	
11	24	36	5	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	N0	
12	24	36	3	4	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	N0	
13	27	40	3	3	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	N0	
14	25	37	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	N0	
15	30	39	1	4	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	N0	
16	31	40	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	N0	
17	32	36	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	N0	
18	24	36	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	N0	
19	40	37	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	N0	
20	26	40	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	N0	

## RESULTS

The average age of pregnant women were  $32 \pm 4.3$  years ranging from minimum 22 years to maximum 43 years. The mean gestational age was  $38.0 \pm 1.4$  weeks. There were 4 cases of SGA whereas the rest of 16 were AGA. Majority of the cases were belongs from the same region of Hyderabad. There were 8 cases with primigravida status and 12 were multigravida table-I. The presentation of pregnant women was varying, 13 were presented with labour pains and 7 were presented for antenatal check-up. Two pregnant women have history of Hypertension and Diabetes There were five patients who were

symptomatic for Covid -19 infection (cough and fever=3) and ( bodyache and flu like symptoms in =2 ). The mode of delivery was cesarean in 11 cases, 6 cases had SVD whereas 3 cases had observation table-II. There were 12 baby boys and 8 baby girls born in this case series. The mean birth weight was  $3.3 \pm 0.4$  kg ranging from minimum of 2.9kg to maximum of 4.3kg. The APGAR score at one minute was 7.6 ranging from 6 to 9 whereas at the APGAR score at 5 minutes was 9.5 ranging from 7 to 10. No vertical transmission was noted in 20 pregnant women however one women died due to severe respiratory failure.

Outcome of Covid-19 in twenty pregnant women- A case Series Studies

Case No	Mode of Delivery	Postpartum hemorrhage	Pret erm delivery	Respiratory distress	Ventilator support	symptoms	cough	fever	body aches	diarrhea	Nasal congestion	Chest pain	SOB	sputum	Severe respiratory distress syndrome
1.	Spontaneous vaginal delivery	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
2.	Lower segment c-section	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3.	Lower segment c-section	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
4.	Lower segment c-section	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
5.	Lower segment c-section	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
6.	Lower segment c-section	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	1
7.	Lower segment c-section	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
8.	Severe vaginal delivery	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
9.	Severe vaginal delivery	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
10.	Severe vaginal delivery	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
11.	Lower segment c-section	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
12.	Lower segment c-section	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
13.	Severe vaginal delivery SVD	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
14.	Lower segment C section	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
15.	Severe vaginal delivery	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
16.	Lower segment C section	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
17.	Lower segment C section	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
18.	observation	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
19.	observation	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
20.	observation	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Fetal Outcome Table -2

Case No	Fetal Outcome	APGAR-1	APGAR-5	Birth weight	Neonatal ICU	Covid-19	Preterm delivery	Jaundice	PCR
1.	Boy	8	10	3.2	1	2	2	2	2
2.	Girl	8	10	3	1	2	2	2	2
3.	Boy	8	9	3.2	1	2	2	2	2
4.	Boy	8	9	3	1	2	2	2	2
5.	Girl	8	9	3.4	1	2	2	2	2
6.	Boy	8	9	3	1	2	2	2	2
7.	Boy	8	10	2.9	1	2	2	2	2
8.	Girl	7	10	4.2	1	2	2	2	2
9.	Boy	7	10	3.5	1	2	2	2	2
10.	Boy	6	7	3.8	1	2	2	2	2
11.	Girl	8	10	3.6	1	2	2	2	2
12.	Boy	9	10	3.6	1	2	2	2	2
13.	Boy	9	10	3.4	1	2	2	2	2
14.	Boy	8	10	3.8	1	2	2	2	2
15.	Girl	7	10	3.8	1	2	2	2	2
16.	Girl	7	9	3	1	2	2	2	2
17.	Boy	7	9	3.1	1	2	2	2	2
18.	Boy	7	10	3.6	1	2	2	2	2
19.	Boy	7	10	3.8	1	2	2	2	2
20.	Boy	9	10	3.7	1	2	2	2	2

## DISCUSSION

This current case series shows no vertical transmission from mother to fetus that also similar with the results of other studies from the globe. The effects of the Covid-19 in relation to maternal and fetal outcome is still in initial phases and are unknown, only few case series studies found different responses that worries the obstetricians around the world to know the exact presentation of Covid-19 in pregnant women. The primary outcome of this current study were to assess the rate of vertical transmission that's not seen in any pregnant women, this result is similar with many others studies as, Rasmussen et al study shows that fetal outcome may vary like preterm delivery and fetal distress but there is no evidence of in utero transmission of Covid-19 in pregnant women's. study done by Schwartz et al, also shows no evidence of vertical transmission. In our current study six cases have SVD and five observation with no evidence of vertical transmission

which also proved with the wuhan study who investigated 19 Covid -19 newborns who were born with infected mother with Covid-19 infection. they also confirmed the Covid-19 infection in second day of newborn. Unlike previous reports on studies based on H1N1 influenza and SARS-CoV where maternal and fetal outcomes were compromised by severe effects of virus SARS-CoV-2 had less side effects as well as vertical transmission rates. In our current case series there are two pregnant women who have PROM with no maternal and fetal complications. A study done by Lieu et al, in which they observed the maternal and fetal complications in case series of emergency C-sections due to either fetal distress or due to premature rupture of membrane they also shows the still birth in one case although the condition of Covid-19 were mild to moderate in all cases. in this current study only one pregnant women were died due to respiratory failure although remaining were not develops any significant adverse events which also proved by many others studies in

relation with Covid-19 infection and maternal and fetal outcomes .In this current study no adverse events occurs in fetus also ,no premature birth were seen ,all the newborn born with average birth weight with no fetal distress , although a study conducted by Zhang et al,shows the reported evidence of birth asphyxia and fetal distress .further studies are needed to understand the effects of Covid-19 in pregnant women's.

**CONCLUSION**

Our current case series was not found vertical transmission from mother to fetus in affected pregnant women with Covid-19 infection with no serious maternal and fetal outcomes .although further clinical trials are needs to be conducted to know the exact effects of Covid-19 in pregnant women's

**Conflict of interest:** None.

**Financial Support:** None.

**REFERENCE**

1. Wang J, Liao Y, Wang X, Li Y, Jiang D, He J et al. Incidence of novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV) infection among people under home quarantine in Shenzhen, China. *Travel Medicine and Infectious Disease*. 2020;37:101660.
2. Zhu H, Wei L, Ping N. The novel coronavirus outbreak in Wuhan, China. *Glob Health Res Policy*. 2020;5:6.
3. Cao D, Yin H, Chen J, Tang F, Peng M, Li R et al. Clinical analysis of ten pregnant women with COVID-19 in Wuhan, China: A retrospective study. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases*. 2020;95:294-300.
4. Toro FD, Gjoka M, Lorenzo GD, Santo DD, Seta FD, Maso G et al. Impact of COVID-19 on maternal and neonatal outcomes: a systemic review and meta-analysis. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*. 2021;27:36-46.
5. WHO. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) Situation Report:Mar 16, 2020 ([https://www.who.int/docs/default-source/coronaviruse/situation-reports/20200318-sitrep-58-COVID-19.pdf?sfvrsn=20876712\\_2](https://www.who.int/docs/default-source/coronaviruse/situation-reports/20200318-sitrep-58-COVID-19.pdf?sfvrsn=20876712_2) (accessed Mar 16, 2020).
6. World Health Organization. Estimating Mortality from COVID-19. Available at URL: <https://www.who.int/news-room/commentaries/detail/estimating-mortality-from-covid-19> (Accessed 15-06-2020).
7. Zhou W, Liu Y, Xu B, et al. Early identification of patients with severe COVID-19 at increased risk of in-hospital death: a multicenter case-control study in Wuhan. *J Thorac Dis*. 2021;13(3):1380-1395.
8. Sageer R, Kongnyuy E, Adebimpe WO, Omosehin O, Ogunsoola EA, Sami B. Causes and contributory factors of maternal mortality: evidence from maternal and perinatal death surveillance and response in Ogun state, Southwest Nigeria. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth*. 2019;19:63.
9. Qu T, Liang S, Dabbous M, Wang Y, Han R, Toumi M. Chinese guidelines related to novel coronavirus pneumonia. *J Mark Access Health Policy*. 2020;8(1):1818446.

10. Zhang H, Du F, Cao X, Feng X, Zhang H, Wu Z et al. Clinical characteristics of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) in patients out of Wuhan from China: a case control study. *BMC Infect Dis*. 2021;21:207.
11. Peng L, Khan S, Ali A, Ahmed S, Ali L, Han G et al. Vertical transmission potential of SARS-CoV-2 from infected mother to twin neonates. *Future Virol*. 2021;16(6):379-382.
12. Poon LC, Yang H, Kapur A, Melamed N, Dao B, Divakar H, et al. Global interim guidance on coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) during pregnancy and puerperium from FIGO and allied partners: Information for healthcare professionals. *Int J Gynecol Obstet*. 2020; 149(3): 273-86
13. Rasmussen SA, Smulian JC, Lednicky JA, Wen TS, Jamieson DJ. Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) and pregnancy: what obstetricians need to know. *Am J Obstet Gynecol*. 2020; 222(5):415-26.
14. Schwartz DA, Graham AL. Potential Maternal and Infant Outcomes from (Wuhan) Coronavirus 2019-nCoV Infecting Pregnant Women: Lessons from SARS, MERS, and Other Human Coronavirus Infections. *Viruses*. 2020; 12(2): 194-99.
15. Zhu H, Wang L, Fang C, Peng S, Zhang L, Chang G, et al. Clinical analysis of 10 neonates born to mothers with 2019-nCoV pneumonia. *Transl Pediatr*. 2020; 9(1): 51-60.
16. Zeng L, Xia S, Yuan W, Yan K, Xiao F, Shao J, et al. Neonatal early-onset infection with SARS-CoV-2 in 33 neonates born to mothers with COVID-19 in Wuhan, China. *JAMA Pediatr*. 2020;174(7): 722-25.
17. Liu Y, Chen H, Tang K, Guo Y. Clinical manifestations and outcome of SARS-CoV-2 infection during pregnancy. *J Infect*. 2020; 4453(20): 30109-12.
18. Al-Husban N, Obeidat N, Al-Kuran O, Al Oweidat K, Bakri F. H1N1 Infection in Pregnancy: A Retrospective Study of Feto-Maternal Outcome and Impact of the Timing of Antiviral Therapy. *Mediterr J Hematol Infect Dis*. 2019;11(1):e2019020.
19. Adhikari EH, Moreno W, Zofkic AC, et al. Pregnancy Outcomes Among Women With and Without Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 Infection. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2020;3(11):e2029256.
20. Zhang L, Jiang Y, Wei M, Cheng BH, Zhou XC, Li J, et al. Analysis of the pregnancy outcomes in pregnant women with COVID-19 in Hubei Province. *Zhonghua fu chanke za zhi* 2020;55(1): E009-E009

**Authors**

1. Dr. Nida Zaki  
MS gynae and Obs  
Assistant Professor  
Consultant Gynae and Obs  
Isra University Hospital Hyderabad  
Pakistan
2. Dr. Uzma Parveen  
FCPS Gynae and obs  
Associate Professoor  
Bilawal Medical College Hyderabad  
Pakistan
3. Dr. Amna  
FCPS Gynae and Ons  
Senior Registrar  
Isra University Hospital Hyderabad  
Pakistan

<b>Authors Contribution</b>	
Nida Zaki	Analysis and Interpretation of data for work
Uzma Parveen	Conception of study design, acquisition, analysis, and interpretation of data.
Amna	Drafting and methodology, data interpretation.



# Case series

*by Article 1 .....*

---

**Submission date:** 18-Aug-2021 09:48AM (UTC+0500)

**Submission ID:** 1778212211

**File name:** article\_1.docx (22,11K)

**Word count:** 2308

**Character count:** 9165

## Outcome of Covid -19 in twenty pregnant women- A case Series Studies

Nida Zaki , Uzma Parween , Amna

Objective: to quantify the maternal and fetal outcomes and to assess vertical transmission of COVID-19 in pregnant women.

Study Design: A case series.

Place and Duration of Study: Isra University Hospital, Hyderabad, from Dec 2020 to May 2021.

Methodology: In this case series clinical record of 20 consecutive pregnant women was reviewed who presented with COVID-19 in the Gynae & Obstetrics department of Isra University Hospital, Hyderabad ,Pakistan. The demographic and clinical details were noted. The maternal outcomes in terms of mode of delivery, signs like shortness of breath, oxygen saturation, ventilator support etc. were noted. For fetal outcomes vertical transmission, APGAR score, birth weight, and admission to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit were analyzed.

Result : No fetal morbidity and mortality were noted, However in terms of maternal morbidity and mortality 1 patient died due to severe Covid -19 infection with respiratory failure .there were five patients who were symptomatic for Covid -19 infection (cough and fever=3) and( bodyache and flu like symptoms in =2 ). All 20 neonates were observed in the nursery/Neonatal Intensive Care Unit for 24 hours after birth. None of them developed any complication. No vertical transmission of COVID-19 was found on the basis of PCR conducted 1 week apart after delivery.

Conclusion :

Only one patient were died due to severe Covid-19 infection .However no vertical transmission is seen in twenty pregnant women's which could be due to that majority of patients were asymptomatic.

Introduction: Covid -19 has affected millions of population worldwide with no difference in correlation with age and gender .In 2019 Covid-19 Infection were emergent from China. The fatality rate of Covid-19 varies from region to region 5.6 % in US, 14 % in UK and 2 % in Pakistan. Around 7 million people were affected by the virus and has caused of about 0.4 million deaths in European and US country with fatality rate of about 5.7 %. Many studies have been done to assess and to understand its response to different conditions. Investigator also assessed the vertical transmission of virus during pregnancy .only few studies have targeted the fatality rate in special populations including Pregnant women in which majority of studies concluded no vertical transmission along with no maternal and fetal outcomes .

Initially ,it was not clearly known that whether the pregnant women were are at risk of developing symptoms from infection of Covid-19 in compared of non pregnant women ,a few studies have been published that concluded that there is no difference in relation with clinical characteristics and risk of developing in pregnant and non pregnant women with Covid-19 infection

To better understanding on How Covid-19 infections affects the pregnant women and for worldwide interest .we decided to present a Case Series on 20 pregnant women to know the maternal and fetal outcomes along with vertical transmission.

#### METHODOLOGY:

In this case series twenty pregnant women with Covid-19 infection were included. This study is done in Gynae and Obstetrics Department of Isra university Hospital, Hyderabad, Pakistan from December 2020 to May 2021 . Ethics approval for the study was granted by Institutional Review Board (Ref .B /45/EC/203). Clinical record of 20 consecutive pregnant women with COVID-19 was reviewed. The clinical symptoms, laboratory data and pregnancy outcome were analyzed.

Women were investigated by PCR for Covid-19 and by X-Ray chest to confirm the diagnosis of Covid-19 .the diagnosis of Covid-19 were met in all 20 consecutive patients according the guideline was published by the National Health Commission of China .Demographic data of pregnant women including their age, sign and symptoms, co-morbidities their laboratory test and maternal and fetal outcome were noted .the primary outcome was to assess the rate of vertical transmission from mother to fetus .all the Fetus after the delivery were followed in PICU, where two Nasal Swab sample for RT- PCR were also done as per same guideline of diagnosis of Covid-19 in adults also for the observation of signs of Pneumonia in neonates (oxygen saturation < 93 and R/R > 30 breaths /min). The severity of disease was assessed by the guidelines of World Health Organization for Covid 19. Analysis was conducted by using the SPSS version 21. Categorical variables were quantified as frequency and percentage, while Continuous variables were summarized as means and standard deviations.

**Demographic and Clinical profile Table - 1**

1.	26	37	4	0	2	2	2	2	1	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	NO
2.	30	38	5	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	DM
3.	23	40	3	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	NO
4.	35	38	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	NO
5.	43	38	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	HTN
6.	31	38	4	0	1	1	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	NO
7.	28	40	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	NO
8.	26	37	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	NO

9.	31	40	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	NO
10.	40	38	1	0	1	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	NO
11.	24	36	5	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	NO
12.	24	36	3	4	2	1	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	NO
13.	27	40	3	3	2	1	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	NO
14.	25	37	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	NO
15.	30	39	1	4	1	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	NO
16.	31	40	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	NO
17.	32	36	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	NO
18.	24	36	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	NO
19.	40	37	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	NO
20.	26	40	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	PCR, Chest x-ray	NO

#### RESULTS:

The average age of pregnant women were  $32 \pm 4.3$  years ranging from minimum 22 years to maximum 43 years. The mean gestational age was  $38.0 \pm 1.4$  weeks. There were 4 cases of SGA whereas the rest of 16 were AGA. Majority of the cases were belongs from the same region of Hyderabad. There were 8 cases with primigravida status and 12 were multigravida table-I.

The presentation of pregnant women was varying, 13 were presented with labour pains and 7 were presented for antenatal check-up. Two pregnant women have history of Hypertension and Diabetes There were five patients who were symptomatic for Covid -19 infection (cough and fever=3) and ( bodyache and flu like symptoms in =2 ). The mode of delivery was cesarean in 11 cases, 6 cases had SVD whereas 3 cases had observation table-II.

There were 12 baby boys and 8 baby girls born in this case series. The mean birth weight was  $3.3 \pm 0.4$  kg ranging from minimum of 2.9kg to maximum of 4.3kg. The APGAR score at one minute was 7.6





**Fetal Outcome Table -2**

Case No	Fetal Outcome	APGAR-1	APGAR-5	Birth weight	Neonatal ICU	Covid-19	Preterm delivery	Jaundice	PCR
1.	Boy	8	10	3,2	1	2	2	2	2
2.	Girl	8	10	3	1	2	2	2	2
3.	Boy	8	9	3.2	1	2	2	2	2
4.	Boy	8	9	3	1	2	2	2	2
5.	Girl	8	9	3.4	1	2	2	2	2
6.	Boy	8	9	3	1	2	2	2	2
7.	Boy	8	10	2.9	1	2	2	2	2
8.	Girl	7	10	4.2	1	2	2	2	2
9.	Boy	7	10	3.5	1	2	2	2	2
10.	Boy	6	7	3.8	1	2	2	2	2
11.	Girl	8	10	3.6	1	2	2	2	2
12.	Boy	9	10	3.6	1	2	2	2	2
13.	Boy	9	10	3.4	1	2	2	2	2
14.	Boy	8	10	3.8	1	2	2	2	2
15.	Girl	7	10	3.8	1	2	2	2	2
16.	Girl	7	9	3	1	2	2	2	2
17.	Boy	7	9	3.1	1	2	2	2	2
18.	Boy	7	10	3.6	1	2	2	2	2
19.	Boy	7	10	3.8	1	2	2	2	2
20.	Boy	9	10	3.7	1	2	2	2	2

**Discussion :**

This current case series shows no vertical transmission from mother to fetus that also similar with the results of other studies from the globe. The effects of the Covid-19 in relation to maternal and fetal outcome is still in initial phases and are unknown ,only few case series studies found different responses that worries the obstetricians around the world to know the exact presentation of Covid-19 in pregnant women .The primary outcome of this current study were to assess the rate of vertical transmission that's not seen in any pregnant women ,this result is similar with many others studies as, Rasmussen et al study shows that fetal outcome may vary like preterm delivery and fetal distress but there is no evidence of in utero transmission of Covid-19 in pregnant women's .study done by Schwartz et al, also shows no evidence of vertical transmission .

In our current study six cases have SVD and five observation with no evidence of vertical transmission which also proved with the wuhan study who investigated 19 Covid -19 newborns who were born with infected mother with Covid-19 infection .they also confirmed the Covid-19 infection in second day of newborn .

Unlike previous reports on studies based on H1N1 influenza and SARS-CoV where maternal and fetal outcomes were compromised by severe effects of virus SARS-CoV-2 had less side effects as well as vertical transmission rates. In our current case series there are two pregnant women who have PROM with no maternal and fetal complications .A study done by Lieu et al,in which they observed the maternal and fetal complications in case series of emergency C-sections due to either fetal distress or due to premature rupture of membrane they also shows the still birth in one case although the condition of Covid-19 were mild to moderate in all cases .in this current study only one pregnant women were died due to respiratory failure although remaining were not develops any significant adverse events which also proved by many others studies in relation with Covid-19 infection and maternal and fetal outcomes .

In this current study no adverse events occurs in fetus also ,no premature birth were seen ,all the newborn born with average birth weight with no fetal distress , although a study conducted by Zhang et al,shows the reported evidence of birth asphyxia and fetal distress .further studies are needed to understand the effects of Covid-19 in pregnant women's.

#### Conclusion

Our current case series was not found vertical transmission from mother to fetus in affected pregnant women with Covid-19 infection with no serious maternal and fetal outcomes .although further clinical trials are needs to be conducted to know the exact effects of Covid-19 in pregnant women's



## Case series

---

### ORIGINALITY REPORT

---

5%

SIMILARITY INDEX

2%

INTERNET SOURCES

4%

PUBLICATIONS

0%

STUDENT PAPERS

---

### PRIMARY SOURCES

---

1	Xu Qiancheng, Shen Jian, Pan Lingling, Huang Lei et al. "Coronavirus disease 2019 in pregnancy", International Journal of Infectious Diseases, 2020 Publication	2%
2	<a href="http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov">www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov</a> Internet Source	1%
3	<a href="http://aac.asm.org">aac.asm.org</a> Internet Source	<1%
4	<a href="http://article.sciencepublishinggroup.com">article.sciencepublishinggroup.com</a> Internet Source	<1%
5	<a href="http://ir.ymlib.yonsei.ac.kr">ir.ymlib.yonsei.ac.kr</a> Internet Source	<1%

---

Exclude quotes Off

Exclude matches Off

Exclude bibliography Off

# Case series

---

GRADEMARK REPORT

---

FINAL GRADE

**/0**

GENERAL COMMENTS

**Instructor**

---

PAGE 1

---

PAGE 2

---

PAGE 3

---

PAGE 4

---

PAGE 5

---

PAGE 6

---

PAGE 7

---

6

# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

### Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first.

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No. 0041 Title of the Manuscript: outcome of covid-19 in tertiary provincial hospitals - A case series studies  
 Reviewer's Name: Dr. Zahida Bsohi

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
 Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title: Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<del>Yes</del>	No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	Yes	No
3. Key Words are appropriate	Yes	<del>X</del> No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<del>Yes</del>	No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<del>Yes</del>	No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<del>Yes</del>	No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<del>Yes</del>	No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<del>Yes</del>	No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<del>Yes</del>	No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<del>Yes</del>	No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<del>Yes</del>	No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<del>Yes</del>	No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<del>Yes</del>	No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<del>Yes</del>	No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<del>Yes</del>	No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<del>Yes</del>	No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<del>Yes</del>	No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<del>Yes</del>	No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<del>Yes</del>	No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<del>Yes</del>	No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	Yes	No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)

**Comments For Authors**

The authors should mentioned the keywords and also describe the source of funding and confusion of content

**Comments for Editor:**

Sent for rechecked, key words and receive one day

WRITTEN ENGLISH =  
REPORT (State clearly)

Poor	Satisfactory	Good
Approved	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Advised Revision	Rejected

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

Immediate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	Can wait publication
-----------	---	----------------------

Date: 17-Sept-21

Zahid  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

6

# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

### Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No: 0041 Title of the Manuscript: outcome of covid-19 in twenty pregnant women - A case series study

Reviewer's Name: Dr Nusrat Nisar

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2

Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title : Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
3. Key Words are appropriate	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given	Yes	No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	Yes	No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	Yes	No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	Yes	No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	Yes	No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	Yes	No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	Yes	No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	Yes	No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	Yes	No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	Yes	No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)

**Comments For Authors**

Can be Accepted After Correction  
 Family of minor mistakes  
 ① keyboard is missing  
 ② table 2 title is not mentioned  
 ③ source of Funding and reference & Interest is not mentioned

**Comments for Editor:**


WRITTEN ENGLISH =  
 REPORT (State clearly)

Poor	Satisfactory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good
Approved	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Advised Revision	Rejected

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

<i>Immediate</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Routine</i>	<i>Can wait publication</i>
------------------	--	-----------------------------

Date: 23-Sept-21

  
 Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

## Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document, hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref No. 0041 Title of the Manuscript: outbreak of covid-19 in  
ludhiana (pakistan) - women - A case series studies  
 Reviewer's Name: Dr. Kalida Brolu

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
 Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title : Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<del>Yes</del>	No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<del>Yes</del>	No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<del>Yes</del>	No

*(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)*

**Comments For Authors**

*Minor mistakes  
corrected*

**Comments for Editor:** *approved*

WRITTEN ENGLISH =

Poor	Satisfactory	<del>Good</del>
------	--------------	-----------------

REPORT (State clearly)

<del>Approved</del>	Advised Revision	Rejected
---------------------	------------------	----------

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

*Immediate*

*Routine*

*Can wait publication*

Date: 30- Oct-21

*Zalid*

Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.



# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

## Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document, hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No. 0041 Title of the Manuscript outcome of covid 19 in twenty women - A case series study  
 Reviewer's Name Dr Naveed Nisar

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
 Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title: Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<del>Yes</del>	No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<del>Yes</del>	No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<del>Yes</del>	No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<del>Yes</del>	No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<del>Yes</del>	No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<del>Yes</del>	No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<del>Yes</del>	No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<del>Yes</del>	No
9. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified?	<del>Yes</del>	No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<del>Yes</del>	No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<del>Yes</del>	No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<del>Yes</del>	No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<del>Yes</del>	No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<del>Yes</del>	No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<del>Yes</del>	No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)?	<del>Yes</del>	No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<del>Yes</del>	No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<del>Yes</del>	No
19. Conclusions. Are the conclusions appropriate?	<del>Yes</del>	No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<del>Yes</del>	No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<del>Yes</del>	No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<del>Yes</del>	No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<del>Yes</del>	No

(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)

Comments For Authors

Now can  
Approved for the publication

Comments for Editor:

Approved

WRITTEN ENGLISH =  
REPORT (State clearly)

Poor	Satisfactory	<del>Good</del>
<del>Approved</del>	Advised Revision	Rejected

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

<del>Immediate</del>	Routine	Can wait publication
----------------------	---------	----------------------

Date: 21-oct-21

  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

## Association of Vitamin D Deficiency with Hypothyroidism

Muhammad Wasif Saleem, Halar Shaikh,  
Ali Akbar Pirzado, Shumaila Mahar

### ABSTRACT

**Background:** The main function of vitamin D is to regulate bone metabolism, although its position as an immunological modulator has lately been highlighted. Over the last few years, evidence has accumulated that vitamin D has a crucial role in the prevention of autoimmune disorders. However, there is no solid evidence that it has a role in non-autoimmune thyroid illness.

**Objective:** The primary objective of this study is to assess the link between vitamin D deficiency and hypothyroidism in patients at tertiary care hospital.

**Methodology:** This was prospective cross-sectional study, conducted at Department of Pathology, Chandika Medical College, Larkana for a period of one year. The levels of serum vitamin D (25-OH) were tested in 47 healthy people and 47 hypothyroid patients. Vitamin D insufficiency was defined as a concentration of less than 10 ng/ml.

**Results:** Serum 25(OH) vitamin D levels in hypothyroid patients were substantially higher than in controls ( $t=11.1$ ,  $p=0.003$ ). Female patients had a lower level of it than male patients ( $t=0.383$ ,  $p=.712$ ).

**Conclusion:** A significant association was found between vitamin D deficiency and hypothyroidism in patients as compared to healthy controls, making it important investigation to be performed in routine patients with hypothyroidism.

**Keywords:** Hypothyroidism, vitamin D deficiency, association, metabolism.

### How to cite this:

Saleem W.M, Shaikh H, Pirzado A.A, Mahar S, Association Of Vitamin D Deficiency With Hypothyroidism. JIMC 2021; 3.(2) : 224-227

### Correspondence

Muhammad Wasif Saleem  
MPhil Pathology  
Assistant Professor  
Department of Pathology,  
Chandika Medical College @ SMBBMU, Larkana  
Pakistan  
Email:doctor\_mws\_5656@yahoo.com

### INTRODUCTION

Vitamin D is essential for calcium homeostasis, as well as the formation and maintenance of the bone skeleton. <sup>(1)</sup> However, its importance in ion homeostasis, cellular immunity, cell proliferation, and cell differentiation has lately been highlighted. <sup>(2)</sup> Vitamin D works by binding to receptors located in nearly all organs. Vitamin D receptors (VDRs) are also found in the thyroid gland; the VD receptor in the thyroid belongs to a category of receptors known as nuclear receptors, which are also thyroid hormone receptors. <sup>(3)</sup> Vitamin D inhibits the occurrence of numerous autoimmune illnesses, inflammatory diseases, and infections through binding to these receptors. <sup>(4)</sup> Vitamin D insufficiency has been linked to several musculoskeletal illnesses, diabetes, renal disease, cardiovascular disease, and infections in recent studies. <sup>(5-9)</sup>

Vitamin D has been linked to the control of pro-inflammatory cytokines, regulatory T cells, and immunological response by several studies. <sup>(10)</sup> They discovered that a lack of vitamin D raises the risk of autoimmune disorders. Vitamin D is also involved in the pathophysiology of DCs, macrophages, CD4 + T, CD8 + T, and B cells during the immune system's

Development. <sup>(3, 11)</sup> Furthermore, it functions as a selective immune inhibitor, suppressing and avoiding the onset of autoimmune disorders such as rheumatoid arthritis, type 1 diabetes, systemic lupus erythematosus, and intestinal inflammatory diseases, as well as encephalopathy. <sup>(12, 14)</sup> Vitamin D insufficiency has been linked to autoimmune thyroiditis, such as Hashimoto thyroiditis and Grave's disease, according to research. <sup>(15-16)</sup>

Vitamin D is classified as a fat-soluble nutrient. The main source of vitamin D production in the body is exposure to UV-B radiation (290–320 nm). It enters the circulation after binding to a D-binding protein, then undergoes hydroxylation into 25(OH) D in the liver and formation of the active metabolite, 1, 25 dihydroxy vitamin D (1, 25-(OH)<sub>2</sub> D) or calcitriol, in the kidney. The most abundant circulating precursor of active Vitamin D, serum 25(OH)D, is one of the most widely accepted markers of vitamin D status, reflecting both cutaneous and intestinal contributions. <sup>(17-18)</sup> Serum 25(OH)D has a two- to three-week half-life, whereas 1,25-(OH)<sub>2</sub>D has a short circulating half-life and is closely regulated by calcium phosphate and parathyroid hormone across a narrow range. <sup>(19-20)</sup> 1,25-(OH) Because a drop in 2D may not appear until severe vitamin D shortage, it is not a good indicator of vitamin D status. As a result, we conducted this research to see how vitamin D insufficiency affects hypothyroidism in comparison to healthy controls.

## METHODOLOGY

This was a prospective, cross-sectional study. The study was conducted at Department of Pathology, Chandka Medical College, Larkana for a period of one year (September 2020 to August 2021). A total of 94 participants were included for the study. All participants in this study gave their written informed consent. Patients with age more than 18 years, non-pregnant, and no history of any chronic illness were included in the study. Patients with age less than 18 years, history of thyroidectomy, pregnancy, ablation by radioiodine, malabsorption disease, chronic comorbid disease, history of calcium or vitamin D supplements, history of alcohol consumption were excluded in this study.

Group A consists of patients with hypothyroidism. If the TSH level was higher than 6.2mIU/ml and the T3 (Ref. range =0.69-2.02ng/ml) and T4 (Ref. range = 4.4-11.6µg/ml) levels were lower than normal, they were identified as hypothyroid patients. Group B consists of healthy control individuals. They had normal clinical and physical examination, no thyroid disease history or chronic disease and those who were not on any vitamin D supplements. Following a thorough medical history and examination, laboratory tests (serum vitamin D and thyroid profile) were performed.

After aseptic precautions, a blood sample was taken from a fasting person via venipuncture, the serum was separated by centrifugation, and the serum was stored at -20°C for a week before being tested. Serum 25(OH)D levels were measured using a chemiluminescent immunoassay technique to determine vitamin D status (Roche Diagnostic Immunoassay E411). When serum 25(OH)D levels are less than 10ng/ml, they are deemed inadequate, and when they are between 10 and 30ng/ml, they are regarded insufficient.

### Statistical Analysis

SPSS version 23 for Windows was used to perform statistical analysis on the data. For each variable, the mean and standard deviation (SD) were determined. The outcomes of all examined instances in study groups were compared using the analysis of variance F test (ANOVA). The student's "t" test was used to determine the differences between mean values for each tested variable. Correlation coefficients were used to show the relationships between serum Vitamin D and TSH (r<sup>2</sup>). When the p value is less than 0.05, the results are considered significant.

## RESULTS

Table 1 shows the mean values and standard deviations of all analyzed parameters, as well as the age and sex distribution in all studied groups. In terms of age and sex, there was no statistical

difference ( $P > 0.05$ ) between groups. Table 1 shows that serum 25(OH) vitamin D levels in hypothyroid patients were substantially lower than in controls (11.15,  $p = 0.05$ ) when the t-test was used to compare the two groups. When serum 25 (OH) vitamin D levels in hypothyroid individuals were compared by sex distribution, they were shown to be insignificantly lower not females than in males ( $t=0.383$ ,  $p=0.712$ ) (Table 2). When the two groups were compared, hypothyroid patients had significantly greater blood TSH levels than controls ( $t=7.800$ ,  $p=0.000$ ). Table 2 shows that when blood TSH levels in hypothyroid individuals were compared by gender, there was no statistically significant difference between males and females ( $t=-1.192$ ,  $p=0.267$ ). Serum T4 levels in controls were substantially greater than in hypothyroidism patients ( $t=-1.959$ ,  $p=0.046$ ). Serum T3 levels were greater in controls than in hypothyroidism patients ( $t=-1.262$ ,  $p=0.213$ ), but the difference was negligible.

There were substantial negative correlations between serum 25 (OH) vitamin D and TSH ( $r = -0.016$ ,  $p0.05$ ) in the control group, as well as a strong negative connection with T3 ( $r = -0.311$ ,  $p=0.033$ ). It was not significantly associated with T4 in any other way. ( $p=0.078$ ,  $r = -0.260$ ). However, in the hypothyroid group, there were significant negative correlations between serum 25 (OH) vitamin D and TSH ( $r = -0.231$ ,  $p0.05$ ), as well as non-significant positive correlations with T4 and T3 ( $r = 0.099$ ,  $r=0.014$ , and  $p > 0.05$ ).

**Table 1: Characteristics of Cases and Control (n=94)**

Parameters	Case Group	Control Group	p-value
Gender			
Male	9	12	0.41
Female	38	35	0.58
Vitamin D levels (ng/mL)	14.8 ± 2.1	44.5 ± 15.0	0.003
TSH (mIU/mL)	14.40 ± 10.60	2.0 ± 1.1	<0.001
T <sub>3</sub> (pg/mL)	1.10 ± 0.50	1.30 ± 1.30	0.21
T <sub>4</sub> (ng/dL)	7.10 ± 2.70	8.20 ± 2.20	0.04

**Table 2: Association of parameters with gender distribution (n=94)**

Parameters	Male	Female	p-value
Age (years)	40.90 ± 13.02	40.4 ± 13.10	0.04
TSH (mIU/mL)	16.9 ± 12.7	13.8 ± 10.1	0.26
Vitamin D levels (ng/mL)	15.0 ± 11.3	10.2 ± 8.3	0.04

## DISCUSSION

The major function of vitamin D is to maintain bone and mineral homeostasis. However, it has recently been discovered that its insufficiency is linked to a variety of disorders, including autoimmune, inflammatory, and viral diseases. <sup>(4)</sup>Vitamin D insufficiency has also been linked to several musculoskeletal illnesses, diabetes, renal disease, cardiovascular disease, and infections in recent studies. <sup>(5-9)</sup>It was also recently shown that vitamin D has significant immunomodulatory effects and takes part in females without any link to sunshine exposure. The findings of this study revealed that hypothyroidism patients have significantly lower vitamin D levels than healthy people. The fact that most of the individuals in this study were females (81 percent in the case group) suggests that hypothyroidism is significantly more common in women. Our findings are in line with those of Vanderpump et al. <sup>(21)</sup>

In this study, we discovered that mean 25(OH) Vitamin D levels were lower in females than in males in the case group (10.27±8.35, 14.99±11.37 t=0.383, p=0.712) and control group (10.27±8.35, 14.99±11.37 t=0.383, p=0.712). The decline in 25(OH)Vitamin D levels in females may be linked to dress habits that result in insufficient skin exposure to ultraviolet B rays of sunshine. Sunscreen use has increased in recent years for both skin cancer protection and cosmetic purposes. These products with high sun protection factors (SPF) may cause a considerable reduction in previtamin D generation, resulting in vitamin D levels that are insufficient to protect against a variety of chronic diseases. <sup>(22)</sup>The minimal decline could, however, be ascribed to our study's small sample size. Females had lower levels of 25(OH) Vitamin D, according to Goswami et al's study, however the difference was not significant (p=>0.05). <sup>(23)</sup>

In this study, we discovered that the hypothyroid group had lower mean Vitamin D levels than the control group. In the hypothyroid group, there was likewise a negative connection between 25(OH)D and TSH (r = -0.231, p0.05). Similarly, Pallavi et al, Amal Mohammed HuseinMackawy et al, Colbay M et al, Mackawy et al, and Fawzy et al found a negative connection between TSH and vitamin D levels. <sup>(24-28)</sup>

We discovered a positive association between blood Vitamin D and T4, T3 levels in the hypothyroid group in our investigation, and Fawzy et al. observed a similar result. <sup>(28)</sup> As a result, a Vitamin D deficit may enhance the demise of thyroid follicular cells, resulting in lower thyroid hormone synthesis and, eventually, higher TSH levels. Zhang et colleagues discovered that Vitamin D is involved in thyroid

hormone binding to the nuclear receptor, suggesting that a lack of Vitamin D may contribute to lower thyroid hormone levels and higher TSH levels. <sup>(29)</sup> In an experimental investigation, Byron Richards looked at the effects of vitamin D shortage on the thyroid gland and found that a lack of vitamin D related to the probability of low thyroid hormones. <sup>(30)</sup>

Patients with hypothyroidism have hypovitaminosis D, according to our findings. Furthermore, the positive significant correlation between blood vitamin D, thyroid hormones, and TSH levels, as well as the negative significant correlation with TSH levels, revealed that serum vitamin D insufficiency was strongly linked to hypothyroidism. As a result, all hypothyroid individuals should be tested for Vitamin D deficiency.

## CONCLUSION

Finally, we infer that there is a link between hypothyroidism and vitamin D deficiency. The routine performance of vitamin D levels in patients with hypothyroidism may help in evaluation of multifactorial etiology of underlying cause for proper management. The small number of patients in this study may restrict its capacity to establish that vitamin D insufficiency is directly related to the pathophysiology of hypothyroidism or occurs because of hypothyroidism. As a result, further large prospective clinical trials are needed to investigate the direct impact of vitamin D in patients with thyroid problems.

**Acknowledgement:** Halar Shaikh and Ali Akbar Pirzado are highly acknowledge for the compiling data and result compilation.

**Conflict of interest:** None.

**Funding Source:** None.

## REFERENCES

1. Burt LA, Billington EO, Rose MS, Raymond DA, Hanley DA, Boyd SK. Effect of High-Dose Vitamin D Supplementation on Volumetric Bone Density and Bone Strength: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA*. 2019;322(8):736-745.
2. Wang Y, Zhu J, DeLuca HF. Where is the vitamin D receptor? *Arch Biochem Biophys*. 2012; 523(1):123-33.
3. Dankers W, Colin EM, van Hamburg JP, Lubberts E. Vitamin D in autoimmunity: molecular mechanisms and therapeutic potential. *Front Immunol*. 2017; 7:697.
4. Amrein K, Scherkl M, Hoffmann M et al. Vitamin D deficiency 2.0: an update on the current status worldwide. *Eur J Clin Nutr*. 2020; 74:1498-1513.
5. Christodoulou S, Goula T, Ververidis A, Drosos G. Vitamin D, and bone disease. *Biomed Res Int*. 2013; 2013:396541.
6. Berridge MJ. Vitamin D deficiency and diabetes. *Biochem J*. 2017; 474(8):1321-32.
7. Keung L, Perwad F. Vitamin D and kidney disease. *Bone Reports*. 2018; 9:93-100.
8. Kheiri B, Abdalla A, Osman M et al. Vitamin D deficiency and risk of cardiovascular diseases: a narrative review. *Clin Hypertens*. 2018;24:9.
9. Martineau A R, Jolliffe D A, Hooper R L, Greenberg L, Aloia J F, Bergman P et al. Vitamin D supplementation to prevent acute respiratory

tract infections: systematic review and meta-analysis of individual participant data. *BMJ*. 2017; 356:16583.

10. Thacher TD, Clarke BL. Vitamin D insufficiency. *Mayo Clinic Proc*. 2011; 86(1):50-60.

11. Haussler MR, Haussler CA, Jurutka PW, Thompson PD, Hsieh JC, Remus LS, et al. The vitamin D hormone and its nuclear receptor: molecular actions and disease states. *J Endocrinol*. 1997; 154(3 Suppl):S57-73.

12. Kamen DL, Cooper GS, Bouali H, Shaftman SR, Hollis BW, Gilkeson GS, et al. Vitamin D deficiency in systemic lupus erythematosus. *Autoimmun Rev*. 2006; 5(2):114-7.

13. Hyppönen E, Laara E, Reunanen A, Järvelin MR, Virtanen SM. Intake of vitamin D and risk of type 1 diabetes: a birth cohort study. *Lancet*. 2001; 358(9292):1500-3.

14. Deluca HF, Cantorna MT. Vitamin D: its role and uses in immunology. *FASEB J*. 2001; 15(14):2579-85.

15. Tamer G, Anik S, Tamer I, Coksert D. Relative vitamin D insufficiency in Hashimoto's thyroiditis. *Thyroid*. 2011; 21(8):891-6.

16. Bozkurt N, Karbek B, Ucan B, Sahin M, Cakal E, Ozbek M, et al. The association between severity of vitamin D deficiency and Hashimoto's thyroiditis. *Endocr Pract*. 2013; 19(3):479-84.

17. Michael FH. Sunlight and vitamin D for bone health and prevention of autoimmune diseases, cancers, and cardiovascular disease. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2004; 6(80):1678-88.

18. Lips P. Vitamin D physiology. *Prog Biophys Mol Biol*. 2006; 92(1):4-8.

19. Holick M. Vitamin D: photobiology, metabolism, mechanism of action, and clinical applications. 5th ed Washington DC: Humana Press, 2003.

20. Dawson-Hughes B, Heaney RP, Holick MF, et al. Estimates of optimal vitamin D status. *Osteoporos Int*. 2005; 16(7):713-16.

21. Vanderpump MP, Tunbridge WM. Epidemiology and prevention of clinical and subclinical hypothyroidism. *Thyroid*. 2002; 12.

22. Norval M, Wulf HC. Does chronic sunscreen use reduce vitamin D production to insufficient levels? *Br J Dermatol*. 2009; 161(4):732-736.

23. Goswami R, Marwaha RK, Gupta N, Tandon N, Sreenivas V, Tomar N, et al. Prevalence of vitamin D deficiency and its relationship with thyroid autoimmunity in Asian Indians: a community-based survey. *Br J Nutr*. 2009; 102(3):382-6.

24. Pallavi, Rini Devi, Sarita Choudhary, Kavita Choudhary. A Comparative Study on Vitamin D levels among Hypothyroid and Euthyroid Patients. *Indian Journal of Basic and Applied Medical Research*. 2018; 8(1):154-159.

25. Amal Mohammed Husein Mackawy, Bushra Mohammed Al-ayed, Bashayer Mater Al-rashidi. Vitamin D Deficiency and Its Association with Thyroid Disease. *International Journal of Health Sciences, Qassim University*, 2013, 7(3).

26. Colbay M, Alray M, Akturk M, Cakir N, Yetkin I, Arslan M, et al. Vitamin D levels are associated with serum TSH level but not with thyroid auto antibodies. In: 13th European Congress of Endocrinology, Bio Scientifica, 2011, 26.

27. Mackawy AMH, Al-ayed BM, Al-rashidi BM. Vitamin D Deficiency and Its Association with Thyroid Disease. *Int J Health Sci (Qassim)*. 2013; 7(3):267-275.

28. Fawzy E, Mohamed SA, Shebl M, El-Rabat AM. Hypovitaminosis D In Autoimmune Hypothyroidism. *Journal of American Science*. 2013, 9(11).

29. Zhang Q, Wang Z, Sun M, Cao M, Zhu Z, Fu Q, et al. Association of high vitamin d status with low circulating thyroid-stimulating hormone independent of thyroid hormone levels in middle-aged and elderly males. *Int J Endocrinol*. 2014; 2014:631819.

30. Byron Richards. Low Vitamin D Contributes to Thyroid Problems. *Health news*, 2008.

Authors

1. Muhammad Wasif Saleem  
MPhil Pathology  
Assistant Professor  
Department of Pathology,  
Chandika Medical College @ SMBBMU, Larkana  
Pakistan
2. Halar Shaikh  
MBBS  
PG Student  
Department of Medicine, Jinnah Postgraduate Medical Center,  
Karachi
3. Ali Akbar Pirzado  
Mphil pathology  
Assistant Professor  
Department of Pathology, Chandka Medical College @  
SMBBMU, Larkana
4. Shumaila Mahar  
MBBS, FCPS  
Assistant Professor  
Department of Community Medicine and Public Health,  
Chandka Medical College @ SMBBMU, Larkana

<b>Authors Contribution</b>	
<b>Muhammad Wasif Saleem</b>	Conception of study design, acquisition, analysis, and interpretation of data.
<b>Halar Shaikh</b>	Drafting and methodology, data interpretation
<b>Ali Akbar Pirzado</b>	Analysis and interpretation of data for work
<b>Shumaila Mahar</b>	Data Collection

Received Date: 17-Aug-2021  
 Revised Received: 10-Oct-2021  
 Accepted Date: 6-Nov-2021

# vit d and hypothyroidism

*by Me 1*

---

**Submission date:** 19-Aug-2021 11:43AM (UTC+0500)

**Submission ID:** 1784709910

**File name:** hypothyroidism.docx (19.8K)

**Word count:** 1960

**Character count:** 10784

# ASSOCIATION OF VITAMIN D DEFICIENCY WITH HYPOTHYROIDISM

<sup>1</sup>Muhammad Wasif Saleem, <sup>2</sup>Halar Shaikh, <sup>3</sup>Ali Akbar Pirzado, <sup>1</sup>Shumaila Mahar

<sup>1</sup>Department of Pathology, Chandka Medical College @ SMBBMU, Larkana

<sup>2</sup>Department of Medicine, Jinnah Postgraduate Medical Center, Karachi

<sup>3</sup>Department of Community Medicine and Public Health, Chandka Medical College @ SMBBMU, Larkana

## ABSTRACT

**Background:** The main function of vitamin D is to regulate bone metabolism, although its position as an immunological modulator has lately been highlighted. Over the last few years, evidence has accumulated that vitamin D has a crucial role in the prevention of autoimmune disorders. However, there is no solid evidence that it has a role in non-autoimmune thyroid illness.

**Objective:** The primary objective of this study is to assess the link between vitamin D deficiency and hypothyroidism in patients at tertiary care hospital.

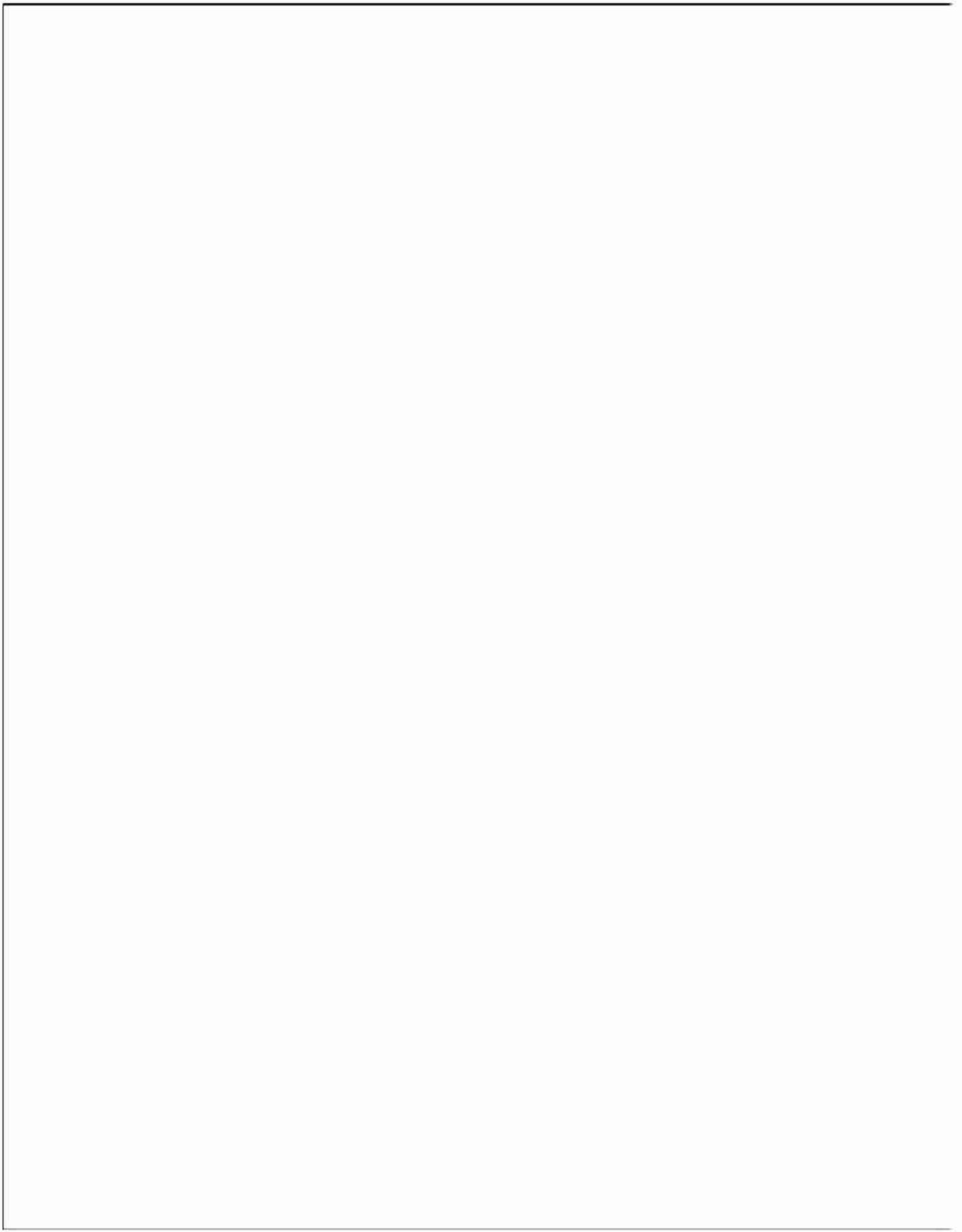
**Methodology:** This was prospective cross-sectional study, conducted at Department of Pathology, Chandka Medical College, Larkana for a period of one year. The levels of serum vitamin D (25-OH) were tested in 47 healthy people and 47 hypothyroid patients. Vitamin D insufficiency was defined as a concentration of less than 10 ng/ml.

**Results:** Serum 25(OH) vitamin D levels in hypothyroid patients were substantially higher than in controls ( $t=11.1$ ,  $p = 0.003$ ). Female patients had a lower level of it than male patients ( $t=0.383$ ,  $p=.712$ ).

**Conclusion:** A significant association was found between vitamin D deficiency and hypothyroidism in patients as compared to healthy controls, making it important investigation to be performed in routine patients with hypothyroidism.

**Keywords:** Hypothyroidism, vitamin D deficiency, association, metabolism.





## INTRODUCTION

Vitamin D is essential for calcium homeostasis, as well as the formation and maintenance of the bone skeleton.<sup>(1)</sup> However, its importance in ion homeostasis, cellular immunity, cell proliferation, and cell differentiation has lately been highlighted.<sup>(2)</sup> Vitamin D works by binding to receptors located in nearly all organs. Vitamin D receptors (VDRs) are also found in the thyroid gland; the VD receptor in the thyroid belongs to a category of receptors known as nuclear receptors, which are also thyroid hormone receptors.<sup>(3)</sup> Vitamin D inhibits the occurrence of numerous autoimmune illnesses, inflammatory diseases, and infections through binding to these receptors.<sup>(4)</sup> Vitamin D insufficiency has been linked to several musculoskeletal illnesses, diabetes, renal disease, cardiovascular disease, and infections in recent studies.<sup>(5-9)</sup>

Vitamin D has been linked to the control of pro-inflammatory cytokines, regulatory T cells, and immunological response by several studies.<sup>(10)</sup> They discovered that a lack of vitamin D raises the risk of autoimmune disorders. Vitamin D is also involved in the pathophysiology of DCs, macrophages, CD4 + T, CD8 + T, and B cells during the immune system's development.<sup>(5, 11)</sup> Furthermore, it functions as a selective immune inhibitor, suppressing and avoiding the onset of autoimmune disorders such as rheumatoid arthritis, type 1 diabetes, systemic lupus erythematosus, and intestinal inflammatory diseases, as well as encephalopathy.<sup>(12, 14)</sup> Vitamin D insufficiency has been linked to autoimmune thyroiditis, such as Hashimoto thyroiditis and Grave's disease, according to research.<sup>(15-16)</sup>

Vitamin D is classified as a fat-soluble nutrient. The main source of vitamin D production in the body is exposure to UV-B radiation (290–320 nm). It enters the circulation after binding to a D-binding protein, then undergoes hydroxylation into 25(OH) D in the liver and formation of the active metabolite, 1, 25 dihydroxy vitamin D (1, 25-(OH)<sub>2</sub> D) or calcitriol,

in the kidney. The most abundant circulating precursor of active Vitamin D, serum 25(OH)D, is one of the most widely accepted markers of vitamin D status, reflecting both cutaneous and intestinal contributions.<sup>(17-18)</sup> Serum 25(OH)D has a two- to three-week half-life, whereas 1,25-(OH)2D has a short circulating half-life and is closely regulated by calcium phosphate and parathyroid hormone across a narrow range.<sup>(19-20)</sup> 1,25-(OH) Because a drop in 2D may not appear until severe vitamin D shortage, it is not a good indicator of vitamin D status. As a result, we conducted this research to see how vitamin D insufficiency affects hypothyroidism in comparison to healthy controls.

## METHODOLOGY

This was a prospective, cross-sectional study. The study was conducted at Department of Pathology, Chandka Medical College, Larkana for a period of one year (September 2020 to August 2021). A total of 94 participants were included for the study. All participants in this study gave their written informed permission. Patients with age more than 18 years, non-pregnant, and no history of any chronic illness were included in the study. Patients with age less than 18 years, history of thyroidectomy, pregnancy, ablation by radioiodine, malabsorption disease, chronic comorbid disease, history of calcium or vitamin D supplements, history of alcohol consumption were excluded in this study.

Group A consists of patients with hypothyroidism. If the TSH level was higher than 6.2mIU/ml and the T3 (Ref. range =0.69-2.02ng/ml) and T4 (Ref. range = 4.4-11.6µg/ml) levels were lower than normal, they were identified as hypothyroid patients. Group B consists of healthy control individuals. They had normal clinical and physical examination, no thyroid disease history or chronic disease and those who were not on any vitamin D supplements.

Following a thorough medical history and examination, laboratory tests (serum vitamin D and thyroid profile) were performed.

After aseptic precautions, a blood sample was taken from a fasting person via venipuncture, the serum was separated by centrifugation, and the serum was stored at  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  for a week before being tested. Serum 25(OH)D levels were measured using a chemiluminescent immunoassay technique to determine vitamin D status (Roche Diagnostic Immunoassay E411). When serum 25(OH)D levels are less than 10ng/ml, they are deemed inadequate, and when they are between 10 and 30ng/ml, they are regarded insufficient.

### Statistical Analysis

SPSS version 23 for Windows was used to perform statistical analysis on the data. For each variable, the mean and standard deviation (SD) were determined. The outcomes of all examined instances in study groups were compared using the analysis of variance F test (ANOVA). The student's "t" test was used to determine the differences between mean values for each tested variable. Correlation coefficients were used to show the relationships between serum Vitamin D and TSH ( $r^2$ ). When the p value is less than 0.05, the results are considered significant.

### RESULTS

Table 1 shows the mean values and standard deviations of all analyzed parameters, as well as the age and sex distribution in all studied groups. In terms of age and sex, there was no statistical difference ( $P > 0.05$ ) between groups. Table 1 shows that serum 25(OH) vitamin D levels in hypothyroid patients were substantially lower than in controls (11.15,  $p =$

0.05) when the t-test was used to compare the two groups. When serum 25 (OH) vitamin D levels in hypothyroid individuals were compared by sex distribution, they were shown to be insignificantly lower not females than in males ( $t=0.383$ ,  $p=0.712$ ) (Table 2). When the two groups were compared, hypothyroid patients had significantly greater blood TSH levels than controls ( $t=7.800$ ,  $p=0.000$ ). Table 2 shows that when blood TSH levels in hypothyroid individuals were compared by gender, there was no statistically significant difference between males and females ( $t= -1.192$ ,  $p=0.267$ ). Serum T4 levels in controls were substantially greater than in hypothyroidism patients ( $t= -1.959$ ,  $p=0.046$ ). Serum T3 levels were greater in controls than in hypothyroidism patients ( $t= -1.262$ ,  $p=0.213$ ), but the difference was negligible.

There were substantial negative correlations between serum 25 (OH) vitamin D and TSH ( $r = -0.016$ ,  $p=0.05$ ) in the control group, as well as a strong negative connection with T3 ( $r = -.311$ ,  $p=0.033$ ). It was not significantly associated with T4 in any other way. ( $p=0.078$ ,  $r = -0.260$ ). However, in the hypothyroid group, there were significant negative correlations between serum 25 (OH) vitamin D and TSH ( $r = -0.231$ ,  $p=0.05$ ), as well as non-significant positive correlations with T4 and T3 ( $r = 0.099$ ,  $r=0.014$ , and  $p> 0.05$ ).

Table 1: Characteristics of Cases and Control (n=94)

Parameters	Case Group	Control Group	p-value
Gender			
Male	9	12	0.41
Female	38	35	0.58
Vitamin D levels (ng/mL)	14.8 ± 2.1	44.5 ± 15.0	0.003
TSH (mIU/mL)	14.40 ± 10.60	2.0 ± 1.1	<0.001
T <sub>3</sub> (pg/mL)	1.10 ± 0.50	1.30 ± 1.30	0.21
T <sub>4</sub> (ng/dL)	7.10 ± 2.70	8.20 ± 2.20	0.04

Table 2: Association of parameters with gender distribution (n=94)

Parameters	Male	Female	p-value
Age (years)	40.90 ± 13.02	40.4 ± 13.10	0.04
TSH (mIU/mL)	16.9 ± 12.7	13.8 ± 10.1	0.26
Vitamin D levels (ng/mL)	15.0 ± 11.3	10.2 ± 8.3	0.04

## DISCUSSION

The major function of vitamin D is to maintain bone and mineral homeostasis. However, it has recently been discovered that its insufficiency is linked to a variety of disorders, including autoimmune, inflammatory, and viral diseases. <sup>(4)</sup>Vitamin D insufficiency has also been linked to several musculoskeletal illnesses, diabetes, renal disease, cardiovascular disease, and infections in recent studies. <sup>(5-9)</sup>It was also recently shown that vitamin D has significant immunomodulatory effects and takes part in females without any link to sunshine exposure. The findings of this study revealed that hypothyroidism patients have significantly lower vitamin D levels than healthy people. The fact that most of the individuals in this study were females (81 percent in the case group) suggests that hypothyroidism is significantly more common in women. Our findings are in line with those of Vanderpump et al. <sup>(21)</sup>

In this study, we discovered that mean 25(OH) Vitamin D levels were lower in females than in males in the case group (10.27±8.35, 14.99±11.37 t=0.383, p=0.712) and control group (10.27±8.35, 14.99±11.37 t=0.383, p=0.712). The decline in 25(OH)Vitamin D levels in females may be linked to dress habits that result in insufficient skin exposure to ultraviolet B rays of sunshine. Sunscreen use has increased in recent years for both skin cancer protection and cosmetic purposes. These products with high sun protection factors (SPF) may cause a considerable reduction in previtamin D generation, resulting in vitamin D levels that are

insufficient to protect against a variety of chronic diseases. <sup>(22)</sup>The minimal decline could, however, be ascribed to our study's small sample size. Females **had lower levels of 25(OH) Vitamin D**, according to Goswami **et al's** study, however the difference was not significant ( $p \Rightarrow 0.05$ ). <sup>(23)</sup>

In this study, we discovered that the hypothyroid group had lower mean Vitamin D levels than the control group. In the hypothyroid group, there was likewise a negative connection between 25(OH)D and TSH ( $r = -0.231, p0.05$ ). Similarly, Pallavi et al, Amal Mohammed HuseinMackawy et al, Colbay M et al, Mackawy et al, and Fawzy et al found a negative connection between TSH and vitamin D levels. <sup>(24-26)</sup>

We discovered **a positive association between blood Vitamin D and T4, T3 levels** **in** the hypothyroid group in our investigation, and Fawzy et al. observed a similar result. <sup>(28)</sup> As a result, a Vitamin D deficit may enhance the demise of thyroid follicular cells, resulting in lower thyroid hormone synthesis and, eventually, higher TSH levels. Zhang et colleagues discovered that Vitamin D is involved in thyroid hormone binding to the nuclear receptor, suggesting that a lack of Vitamin D may contribute to lower thyroid hormone levels and higher TSH levels. <sup>(29)</sup> In an experimental investigation, Byron Richards looked at the effects of vitamin D shortage on the thyroid gland and found that a lack of vitamin D related to the probability of low thyroid hormones. <sup>(30)</sup>

Patients with hypothyroidism have hypovitaminosis D, according to our findings. Furthermore, the positive significant correlation between blood vitamin D, thyroid hormones, and TSH levels, as well as the negative significant correlation with TSH levels, revealed that

serum vitamin D insufficiency was strongly linked to hypothyroidism. As a result, all hypothyroid individuals should be tested for Vitamin D deficiency.

## **CONCLUSION**

Finally, we infer that there is a link between hypothyroidism and vitamin D deficiency. The routine performance of vitamin D levels in patients with hypothyroidism may help in evaluation of multifactorial etiology of underlying cause for proper management



# vit d and hypothyroidism

---

## ORIGINALITY REPORT

---

14%

SIMILARITY INDEX

11%

INTERNET SOURCES

6%

PUBLICATIONS

2%

STUDENT PAPERS

---

## PRIMARY SOURCES

---

1	<a href="http://www.acarindex.com">www.acarindex.com</a> Internet Source	1%
2	Submitted to IIT Delhi Student Paper	1%
3	<a href="http://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov">pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov</a> Internet Source	1%
4	<a href="http://www.thetrp.net">www.thetrp.net</a> Internet Source	1%
5	Afsane Bahrami, Hamid Reza Sadeghnia, Seyed-Amir Tabatabaeizadeh, Hamidreza Bahrami-Taghanaki et al. "Genetic and epigenetic factors influencing vitamin D status", <i>Journal of Cellular Physiology</i> , 2018 Publication	1%
6	<a href="http://amhsjournal.org">amhsjournal.org</a> Internet Source	1%
7	<a href="http://vitamindwiki.com">vitamindwiki.com</a> Internet Source	1%

---

8	<p>Y Sato, K Oizumi, H Kuno, M Kaji.  "RETRACTED: Effect of immobilization upon renal synthesis of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D in disabled elderly stroke patients", Bone, 1999  Publication</p>	1%
9	<p>Hossein Khosravi-Boroujeni, Nizal Sarrafzadegan, Masoumeh Sadeghi, Hamidreza Roohafza, Shu-Kay Ng, Faruk Ahmed. "Association between vitamin D status and metabolic syndrome in a longitudinal study of Iranian adults", Research Square, 2019  Publication</p>	1%
10	<p><a href="https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org">pdfs.semanticscholar.org</a>  Internet Source</p>	1%
11	<p><a href="http://www.frontiersin.org">www.frontiersin.org</a>  Internet Source</p>	1%
12	<p><a href="http://link.springer.com">link.springer.com</a>  Internet Source</p>	1%
13	<p><a href="https://assets.researchsquare.com">assets.researchsquare.com</a>  Internet Source</p>	<1%
14	<p><a href="http://wiadlek.pl">wiadlek.pl</a>  Internet Source</p>	<1%
15	<p><a href="http://ejnnpn.springeropen.com">ejnnpn.springeropen.com</a>  Internet Source</p>	<1%
	<p><a href="http://file.qums.ac.ir">file.qums.ac.ir</a></p>	

16	Internet Source	<1%
17	S. Vanlint, M. Nugent. "Vitamin D and fractures in people with intellectual disability", <i>Journal of Intellectual Disability Research</i> , 2006 Publication	<1%
18	doczz.net Internet Source	<1%
19	epdf.pub Internet Source	<1%
20	jkms.org Internet Source	<1%
21	M. Misra, D. Pacaud, A. Petryk, P. F. Collett-Solberg, M. Kappy. "Vitamin D Deficiency in Children and Its Management: Review of Current Knowledge and Recommendations", <i>PEDIATRICS</i> , 2008 Publication	<1%

Exclude quotes  Off

Exclude matches  Off

Exclude bibliography  Off

# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

## Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

### Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref No 0042 Title of the Manuscript: Association of Vitamin D deficiency with hypothyroidism

Reviewer's Name: DR Siraj Muneer

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
 Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title : Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	No

(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)

**Comments For Authors**

The study fail to address how the funding relate to previous research in this area. The author should rewrite their introduction and discussion to reference the related literature, especially recent published work

**Comments for Editor:**

sent for correction of mistakes.

WRITTEN ENGLISH -

Poor	Satisfactory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good
------	--------------	--

REPORT (State clearly)

Approved	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Advised Revision	Rejected
----------	--	----------

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

Immediate

Routine

Can wait publication

Date: 17 - Sept - 21

Stephane  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

**Peer Review Check List for Original Article**  
**Journal Of Indus Medical College**  
**www.jimc.org.pk**

**Guidelines for Reviewers:**

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No. 0042 Title of the Manuscript: Association of Vitamin D deficiency with hypothyroids

Reviewer's Name: Dr Abdul hanan chang

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
 Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title : Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<del>Yes</del>	No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<del>Yes</del>	No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	Yes	No

*(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)*

**Comments For Authors**

The article contain minor mistakes in discussion which needs to be addressed again specially the last paragraph.

**Comments for Editor:** Sent to author

WRITTEN ENGLISH =

Poor	Satisfactory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good
------	--------------	--

REPORT (State clearly)

Approved	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Advised Revision	Rejected
----------	--	----------

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

<i>Immediate</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Routine</i>	<i>Can wait publication</i>
------------------	--	-----------------------------

Date: 20-Sept-21

#  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

## Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

### Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No. 0042 Title of the Manuscript: Association of Vitamin D deficiency with hypothyroidism.

Reviewer's Name: DR. Siraj Muneer

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
 Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title: Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<del>Yes</del>	No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<del>Yes</del>	No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<del>Yes</del>	No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<del>Yes</del>	No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<del>Yes</del>	No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<del>Yes</del>	No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<del>Yes</del>	No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<del>Yes</del>	No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<del>Yes</del>	No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<del>Yes</del>	No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<del>Yes</del>	No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<del>Yes</del>	No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<del>Yes</del>	No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<del>Yes</del>	No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<del>Yes</del>	No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<del>Yes</del>	No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<del>Yes</del>	No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<del>Yes</del>	No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<del>Yes</del>	No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<del>Yes</del>	No

*Continued on back page*



21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

*(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)*

**Comments For Authors**

Discussion is now very well written  
approved for the publication.

**Comments for Editor:**

WRITTEN ENGLISH =

Poor	Satisfactory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good
------	--------------	--

REPORT (State clearly)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved	Advised Revision	Rejected
--	------------------	----------

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

**Immediate**

**Routine**

**Can wait publication**

Date: 10-oct-21

Steph Muer  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

**Peer Review Check List for Original Article**  
**Journal Of Indus Medical College**  
**www.jimc.org.pk**

**Guidelines for Reviewers:**

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

- \* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.
- \* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.
- \* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No. 0042 Title of the Manuscript: Association of Vitamin D deficiency with hypothyroidism  
 Reviewer's Name: Dr Abdul Hamid Chahang

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
 Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title : Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<del>Yes</del>	No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	<del>Yes</del>	No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<del>Yes</del>	No

*(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)*

**Comments For Authors**

All the defined mistakes are now corrected.

**Comments for Editor:** approved.

WRITTEN ENGLISH =

Poor	Satisfactory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good
------	--------------	--

REPORT (State clearly)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved	Advised Revision	Rejected
--	------------------	----------

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

**Immediate**

**Routine**

**Can wait publication**

Date: 10-oct-21

#  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.

## Case Report

# Fronto-ethmoid Schwannoma “Unusual presentation of Rare Sinonasal Tumor”

Zuhera Khan, Akbar Abbas

**Abstract:** Epiphora or excessive tearing is usually caused by local eye infection like conjunctivitis, corneal ulcers, trichiasis or ectropion of lid or due to atresia of nasolacrimal ducts in infants. It is case of 32 year old Asian male with no significant social or physiological comorbid has presented with progressive history excessive tearing for 2 years, his symptoms began in Dubai for which he consulted Ophthalmologists who treated him for local causes of epiphora but his symptoms persisted, after two years he had a CT which revealed a mass in frontoethmoidal sinus, a nasendoscopy and excision planned but failed because of excessive bleeding and difficulty in negotiating scope beyond the mass but a piece of mass taken out for histopathology which revealed benign but rare sinonasal tumor “schwannoma.” MRI done for better visualization and extent of mass. Open resection performed. Patient is free of symptoms.

**Keywords:** epiphora, fronto-ethmoid sinus, sinonasal schwannoma.

*How to cite this: K Zuhera, A Akbar. Fronto-ethmoid Schwannoma “Unusual presentation of Rare Sinonasal Tumor” JIMC 2021; 3 (2) :228-230*

### Correspondence

Dr. Zuhera Khan  
FCPS Plastic Surgery  
Assistant professor Indus Medical College,  
TMK  
Pakistan  
Email: drzuherakhan@gmail.com

## INTRODUCTION

Schwannomas are benign tumors of peripheral nerve sheaths they develop when Schwann cells grow abnormally. The head and neck region is most common site for schwannoma approximately 25 to 45% of all cases<sup>1</sup>. Most common head and neck schwannoma are acoustic neuroma which occurs as part of syndrome called neurofibromatosis. But they can develop anywhere in peripheral nerve sheaths. However only 4% of head and neck schwannomas involve sinonasal tract.<sup>1</sup> the ethmoidal sinus is most frequently involved; maxillary sinus, nasal fossa, and sphenoid sinus are others respectively. Frontal sinus involvement is extremely rare, and there are only a few reported cases.<sup>1</sup> the involvement of nasal cavity and paranasal sinus is rare and rarely extends intracranially or intraorbitally<sup>2</sup>. Signs and symptoms of schwannomas depends on location of tumor, in nasal cavity and paranasal sinus it may present as nasal blockage, rhinorrhea, headache, epiphora and epistaxis often recurrent.

### Case report:

32 year old male with no known co-morbid presented with progressive history excessive tearing for 2 years, his symptoms began in Dubai where he described an initial period of excessive tearing at certain period of day time but later it progressed to happen throughout the day, he ignored it for couple of months but when severity of tearing has increase

he sought medical advice and consulted an ophthalmologist who advised him few topical medication for conjunctivitis, he used those eye drops and felt some relief but after one month he again had same problem and now situation was more worse so he consulted another ophthalmologist who treated him on same line in Dubai, but when tearing was not getting better patient had been referred to ENT specialist who had his CT of paranasal Sinus which showed blockage of right side of nasal cavity and likely causes pointed out to crusting or polyp or tumor. On examination he had Epiphora and his right eye had proptosis. He had no history of recent headaches, anosmia or recent change in behavior, visual disturbance or blackouts. Other features of his history were unremarkable.

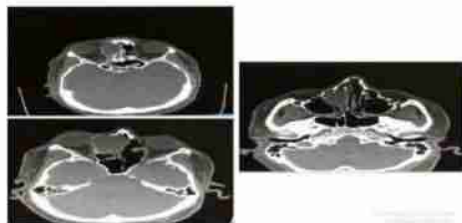
## INVESTIGATION

A high-resolution CT scan of nose and paranasal sinuses showed hyperdensity of right frontal, ethmoidal maxillary and sphenoidal sinuses and right nasal cavity. The mass has significantly displaced the septum and lateral nasal wall to orbit, causing marked effacement. C shaped septal deformity also present.

Fig:1. Image in left up corner: CT Axial view shows isodense mass filling right nasal cavity, lateral nasal wall bulging into orbit. opacification with loss of aeration seen in right ethmoidal sinus, it's also expanded causing remodeling of lamina papyracea in addition to break in lamina papyracea, indenting the medial rectus muscle on right side as well as mild displacement of right eye globe towards temporal side. See (image in left lower corner: CT axial view, showed marked bulging of right nose and mass abutting the medial wall of orbit with mild proptosis of right eye with deviated nasal septum. Mass is

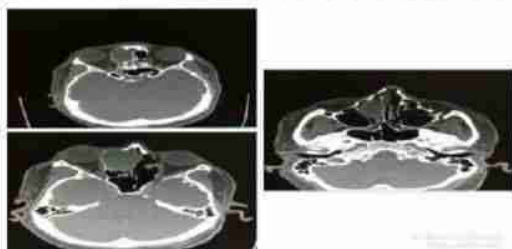
sabutting the medial rectus without extension into the right orbital cavity.

**Fig.1:** Retrobulbar fat planes intact. See (image on right side): Ct axial view shows a soft tissue opacification into right maxillary sinus anteriorly with erosion of medial wall of maxillary sinus.

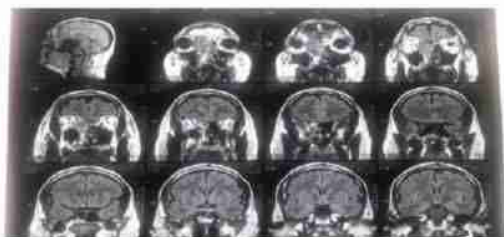


**Fig.2:** CT scan" coronal views: shows an opacification in right Ethmoid and frontal sinus. Mass is abutting the medial wall of orbit having mass effects of medial rectus and displacing eye ball laterally. Mass is also abutting septum to opposite side. With complete obstruction of right nasal cavity. Erosion of medial wall of maxillary sinus is also noted.

MRI scan performed for better visualization of mass.



**Fig: 3:** MRI T1 weighted image in coronal view shows mass in right ethmoid region abutting medial wall of orbit without invasion of orbital cavity



**Fig: 4:** MRI coronal view, Mass pushing right orbital contents laterally with no radiological invasion of orbital and cranial cavity. Nasendoscopy examination couldn't be done because of complete blockage of nasal cavity in Dubai. Later patient had been referred to consult doctor in Pakistan with his CT report. Biopsy of tumor performed under General Anesthesia, while taking out biopsy patient bled a lot and after taking piece of tissue for histopathology nasal cavity packed and MRI planned. MRI of nose and paranasal sinuses performed meanwhile biopsy report of tumor received which showed Schwannoma. Keeping the rarity of disease and its

atypical presentation case had been discussed in MDT for further management.

#### TREATMENT



Tumor resection planned in MDT and Neurosurgery team was also involved for resection of intracranial portion of schwannoma. Procedure performed under general anesthesia and Open resection of schwannoma done. Approached through lateral Rhinotomy with modified weber Ferguson with frontal sinus extension incision, both sinuses opened, and tumor excised, lamina papyracea found intact. Highly vascular soft lobulated lesion excised, and tissue sent for histopathology. Grossly specimen was from frontal and ethmoidal sinus, it consists of multiple tan brown irregular tissues measuring 5x3.5x1.5cm. Sections reveal polypoidal tissue fragments lined with respiratory epithelium admixed with fragments of neoplastic lesion. The polypoidal tissue fragments show focal areas of necrosis with surrounding abscess formation. The fascicles of spindle shaped cells having elongated pointed nuclei with inconspicuous nucleoli coarse chromatin and moderate eosinophilia cytoplasm. Consistent with ethmoidal and frontal schwannoma, which demonstrated strongly positive immunohistochemical staining for S-100, although negative for Cytokeratin AE1/AE3,EMA, Desmin, ASMA, CD34,SOX-10. Immediate postoperative period was uneventful.

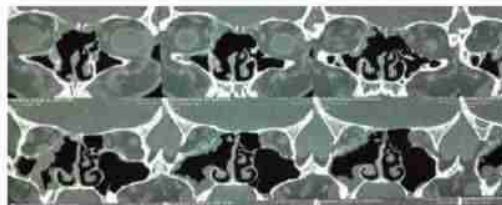
#### follow-up

on six-month patient is doing well with no recurrence of symptoms.

Patient is disease free at 2 years follow up.

Follow up CT scan performed at 2 months interval which shows no signs of residual disease.

**Fig: 5.** CT coronal view: Post-surgical scan shows, with loss of opacification and expansion and an air density replacing soft tissue mass, no pressure effects seen on right lamina papyracea.



#### DISCUSSION

Epiphora as presentation of schwannoma is very rare. Common causes of epiphora are either

overproduction of tears or decreased drainage of tears, resulting in tearing. This can be due to trichiasis and ectropion or nasal obstruction due to polyp or in elderly or in infants because of atresia of nasolacrimal duct. nasolacrimal duct system malformation or trauma to nasolacrimal ducts(iatrogenic or acquired) such as naso-ethmoid region fractures( le fort 1 maxillary fractures) can also cause epiphora. While head and neck is the most common location of schwannomas, the data regarding these tumors in other locations are relatively sparse<sup>5,7,8,9,10,11</sup>. Schwannoma of sinonasal tract are infrequent, accounting less than 4% of schwannomas of the head and neck. The precise origin of a solitary frontal schwannoma is uncertain, as there are many nerves in the region. The lesion may have arisen from any one of the following nerves: (1) General sensory branches of the ophthalmic division of the trigeminal nerve, either from the anterior ethmoidal branch of the nasociliary nerve or the supraorbital or supratrochlear branches of the frontal nerve (2) Parasympathetic fibers carried by branches of the lateral posterior superior nasal nerves (3) Sympathetic fibers carried by branches of the lateral posterior superior nasal nerves<sup>1,12</sup>. schwannoma of nasal cavity may present worsening or intractable nasal obstruction with pain, headache

## REFERENCES

- Mangubat EZ, Pitelka L, Petruzzelli GJ, Byrne RW. Frontal sinus schwannoma: case report and review of literature. Skull base reports. 2011 May;1(01):017-22.
- Ulu EM, Çakmak Ö, Dönmez FY, Büyüklü F, Çevik B, Akdoğan V, Coşkun M. Sinonasalschwannoma of the middle turbinate. *DiagnIntervRadiol*. 2010 Jun 1;16(2):129-31.
- Wong E, Kong J, Oh L, Cox D, Forer M. Giant Primary Schwannoma of the Left Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus. *Case reports in otolaryngology*. 2016 Jun 9;2016.
- Siqueira Mano G, Jennings Erik, MoraesOsmar J.S., Santos Marco Tulio S., ZanonNelci, MattosBelmiro J et al. Naso-ethmoidschwannoma with intracranial extension: case report. *Arq Neuro-Psiquiatr*. [Internet]. 2001 June;59(2B):421-423.
- Butler RT, Patel RM, McHugh JB. Head and neck schwannomas: 20-year experience of a single institution excluding cutaneous and acoustic sites. *Head and neck pathology*. 2016 Sep 1;10(3):286-91.
- Fujiyoshi F, Kajiya Y, Nakajo M. CT and MR imaging of nasoethmoidschwannoma with intracranial extension. *AJR. Am J Roentgenol*. 1997 Dec;169(6):1754.

## Authors

- Dr. Zuhera Khan  
FCPS Plastic Surgery  
Assistant professor Indus Medical College, TMK  
Pakistan
- Dr. Akbar Abbas FCPS otolaryngology  
Former Head of the dept ENT and Head and neck cancer dept  
Patel Hospital/ present Assistant Professor Aga khan university Hospital  
Karachi

## Authors Contribution

Zuhera Khan	Acquisition of data and reviewed the manuscript
Akbar Abbas	Conception of manuscript writing

and epistaxis but can occasionally present as ptosis, proptosis or diplopia<sup>3</sup> and very rarely with epiphora as only complaint as in this case. Mostly schwannomas are focal encapsulated lesions can be removed endoscopically but, in few cases, endoscopic resection isn't possible<sup>11</sup>.

The diagnosis of sinonasalschwannoma remains challenging and sometimes, clinical behavior and modern imaging can be misleading.

## CONCLUSION

Schwannoma is rare, but it has to be added in differential diagnosis of causes of nasal blockage and excessive tearing cases.

## Recommendation:

As health professional, I would recommend all general physicians to have good knowledge of common ENT problems which would make referral easy and would provide patient care at best.

\*\*\*The author(s) declare(s) that there is no conflict of interest regarding the publication of this article." Publication of this case report is purely academic to help other health professionals diagnosing and treating such rare diseases.

**Conflict of interest:** None.

**Funding Source:** None.

- Hong CS, Pomeranic LJ, Starke RM, Shaffrey ME. Nasoethmoidschwannoma with intracranial extension. Case report and review of the literature. *Br J Neurosurg*. 2016 Dec 5:1-2.
- Yu E, Mikulis D, Nag S. CT and MR imaging findings in sinonasalschwannoma. *AJNR. Am J Neuroradiol*. 2006 Apr 1;27(4):929-30.
- Buob D, Wacrenier A, Chevalier D, Aubert S, Quinchon JF, Gosselin B, Leroy X. Schwannoma of the sinonasal tract: a clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical study of 5 cases. *Arch Pathol Lab Med*. 2003 Sep;127(9):1196-9.
- Gupta R, Khurana N, Singh D, Singh S. Schwannoma of nasal cavity with intracranial extension. A rare but interesting phenomenon in a benign neoplasm. *Indian J Pathol. Microbiol*. 2008 Jul 1;51(3):447.
- Adam SI, Vining EM. Endoscopic resection of an anterior skull-base Schwannoma. *International forum of allergy & rhinology*. 2012 May (Vol. 2, No. 3, pp. 264-268). Hoboken: Wiley Subscription Services, Inc., A Wiley Company.
- Gencarelli J, Rounde R, Ross T, Gravel DH, Purgina B, Jordan D, Agbi C, Kilty SJ. Atypical Presentation of Sinonasal Cellular Schwannoma: A Nonsolitary Mass with Osseous, Orbital, and Intracranial Invasion. *J Neurol Surg Rep*. 2014 Aug;75(01):e144-8.

Received Date: 17-Sept-2021  
Accepted Date: 6-Nov-2021

# case report by dr zuhera

*by Case Report*

---

**Submission date:** 24-SEP-2021 01:38PM (UTC+0500)

**Submission ID:** 1792560221

**File name:** Case\_Report\_Zuhera.docx (18.01K)

**Word count:** 1463

**Character count:** 8271

## Fronto-ethmoid Schwannoma “Unusual presentation of Rare Sinonasal Tumor”

### Abstract:

Epiphora or excessive tearing is usually caused by local eye infection like conjunctivitis, corneal ulcers, trichiasis or ectropion of lid or due to atresia of nasolacrimal ducts in infants. It is case of 32 year old Asian male with no significant social or physiological comorbid has presented with progressive history excessive tearing for 2 years, his symptoms began in Dubai for which he consulted Ophthalmologists who treated him for local causes of epiphora but his symptoms persisted, after two years he had a CT which revealed a mass in frontoethmoidal sinus, a nasendoscopy and excision planned but failed because of excessive bleeding and difficulty in negotiating scope beyond the mass but a piece of mass taken out for histopathology which revealed benign but rare sinonasal tumor “schwannoma.” MRI done for better visualization and extent of mass. Open resection performed. Patient is free of symptoms.

Keywords: epiphora, fronto-ethmoid sinus, sinonasal schwannoma

### **Introduction**

Schwannomas are benign tumors of peripheral nerve sheaths they develop when Schwann cells grow abnormally. The head and neck region is most common site for schwannoma approximately 25 to 45% of all cases<sup>1</sup>. Most common head and neck schwannoma are acoustic neuroma which occurs as part of syndrome called neurofibromatosis. But they can develop anywhere in peripheral nerve sheaths. However only 4% of head and neck schwannomas involve sinonasal tract.<sup>1</sup> the ethmoidal sinus is most frequently involved; maxillary sinus, nasal fossa, and sphenoid sinus are others respectively. Frontal sinus involvement is extremely rare, and there are only a few reported cases.<sup>1</sup> the involvement of nasal cavity and paranasal sinus is rare and rarely extends intracranially or intraorbitally<sup>2</sup>. Signs and symptoms of schwannomas depends on location of tumor, in nasal cavity and paranasal sinus it may present as nasal blockage, rhinorrhea, headache, epiphora and epistaxis often recurrent.

### **Case report:**

32 year old male with no known co-morbid presented with progressive history excessive tearing for 2 years, his symptoms began in Dubai where he described an initial period of excessive tearing at certain period of day time but later it progressed to happen throughout the day, he ignored it for couple of months but when severity of tearing has increase he sought medical advice and consulted an ophthalmologist who advised him few topical medication for conjunctivitis, he used those eye drops and felt some relief but after one month he again had same problem and now situation was more worse so he consulted another ophthalmologist who treated him on same line in Dubai, but when tearing was not getting better patient had been referred to ENT specialist who had his CT of paranasal Sinus which showed blockage of right side of nasal cavity and likely causes pointed out to crusting or polyp or tumor.

On examination he had Epiphora and his right eye had proptosis. He had no history of recent headaches, anosmia or recent change in behavior, visual disturbance or blackouts.

Other features of his history were unremarkable.

### **Investigation**

A high-resolution CT scan of nose and paranasal sinuses showed hyperdensity of right frontal, ethmoidal maxillary and sphenoidal sinuses and right nasal cavity. The mass has significantly displaced the septum and lateral nasal wall to orbit, causing marked effacement. C shaped septal deformity also present.

Fig:1. Image in left up corner: CT Axial view shows isodense mass filling right nasal cavity, lateral nasal wall bulging into orbit, opacification with loss of aeration seen in right ethmoidal sinus, it's also expanded causing remodeling of lamina papyracea in addition to break in lamina papyracea, indenting the medial rectus muscle on right side as well as mild displacement of right eye globe towards temporal side. See image in left lower corner: CT axial view, showed marked bulging of right nose and mass abutting the medial wall of orbit with mild proptosis of right eye with deviated nasal septum. Mass is abutting the medial rectus without extension into the right orbital cavity. Retrobulbar fat planes intact. See image on right side: Ct axial view shows a soft tissue opacification into right maxillary sinus anteriorly with erosion of medial wall of maxillary sinus.

Fig.2: CT scan coronal views: shows an opacification in right Ethmoid and frontal sinus. Mass is abutting the medial wall of orbit having mass effects of medial rectus and displacing eye ball laterally. Mass is also abutting



septum to opposite side. With complete obstruction of right nasal cavity. Erosion of medial wall of maxillary sinus is also noted.

MRI scan performed for better visualization of mass.

Fig: 3: MRI T1 weighted image in coronal view shows mass in right ethmoid region abutting medial wall of orbit without invasion of orbital cavity

Fig: 4: MRI coronal view, Mass pushing right orbital contents laterally with no radiological invasion of orbital and cranial cavity.

Nasendoscopy examination couldn't be done because of complete blockage of nasal cavity in Dubai. Later patient had been referred to consult doctor in Pakistan with his CT report.

Biopsy of tumor performed under General Anesthesia, while taking out biopsy patient bled a lot and after taking piece of tissue for histopathology nasal cavity packed and MRI planned.

MRI of nose and paranasal sinuses performed meanwhile biopsy report of tumor received which showed Schwannoma. Keeping the rarity of disease and its atypical presentation case had been discussed in MDT for further management.

#### **Treatment:**

Tumor resection planned in MDT and Neurosurgery team was also involved for resection of intracranial portion of schwannoma.

Procedure performed under general anesthesia and Open resection of schwannoma done. Approached through lateral Rhinotomy with modified weber Ferguson with frontal sinus extension incision, both sinuses opened, and tumor excised, lamina papyracea found intact. Highly vascular soft lobulated lesion excised, and tissue sent for histopathology.

Grossly specimen was from frontal and ethmoidal sinus, it consists of multiple tan brown irregular tissues measuring 5x3.5x1.5cm. Sections reveal polypoidal tissue fragments lined with respiratory epithelium admixed with fragments of neoplastic lesion. The polypoidal tissue fragments show focal areas of necrosis with surrounding abscess formation. The fascicles of spindle shaped cells having elongated pointed nuclei with inconspicuous nucleoli coarse chromatin and moderate eosinophilia cytoplasm. Consistent with ethmoidal and frontal schwannoma, which demonstrated strongly positive immunohistochemical staining for S-100, although negative for Cytokeratin AE1/AE3,EMA, Desmin, ASMA, CD34,SOX-10.

Immediate postoperative period was uneventful.

#### **follow-up:**

on six-month patient is doing well with no recurrence of symptoms.

Patient is disease free at 2 years follow up.

Follow up CT scan performed at 2 months interval which shows no signs of residual disease.

Fig:5: CT coronal view: Post-surgical scan shows, with loss of opacification and expansion and an air density replacing soft tissue mass, no pressure effects seen on right lamina papyracea.

#### **Discussion:**

Epiphora as presentation of schwannoma is very rare. Common causes of epiphora are either overproduction of tears or decreased drainage of tears, resulting in tearing. This can be due to trichiasis and ectropion or nasal obstruction due to polyp or in elderly or in infants because of atresia of nasolacrimal duct, nasolacrimal duct system malformation or trauma to nasolacrimal ducts (iatrogenic or acquired) such as naso-ethmoid region fractures (Le fort I maxillary fractures) can also cause epiphora.

While head and neck is the most common location of schwannomas, the data regarding these tumors in other locations are relatively sparse<sup>3,7,8,9,10,11</sup>.

Schwannoma of sinonasal tract are infrequent, accounting less than 4% of schwannomas of the head and neck. The precise origin of a solitary frontal schwannoma is uncertain, as there are many nerves in the region. The lesion may have arisen from any one of the following nerves:

- (1) General sensory branches of the ophthalmic division of the trigeminal nerve, either from the anterior ethmoidal branch of the nasociliary nerve or the supraorbital or supratrochlear branches of the frontal nerve
- (2) Parasympathetic fibers carried by branches of the lateral posterior superior nasal nerves
- (3) Sympathetic fibers carried by branches of the lateral posterior superior nasal nerves<sup>1,12</sup>.

schwannoma of nasal cavity may present worsening or intractable nasal obstruction with pain, headache and epistaxis but can occasionally present as ptosis, proptosis or diplopia<sup>3</sup> and very rarely with epiphora as only complaint as in this case. Mostly schwannomas are focal encapsulated lesions can be removed endoscopically but, in few cases, endoscopic resection isn't possible<sup>11</sup>.

The diagnosis of sinonasalschwannoma remains challenging and sometimes, clinical behavior and modern imaging can be misleading.

**Conclusion:**

**Schwannoma is rare, but it has to be added in differential diagnosis of causes of nasal blockage and excessive tearing cases.**

**Recommendation:**

As health professional, I would recommend all general physicians to have good knowledge of common ENT problems which would make referral easy and would provide patient care at best.

**\*\*\*The author(s) declare(s) that there is no conflict of interest regarding the publication of this article.\*\*\* Publication of this case report is purely academic to help other health professionals diagnosing and treating such rare diseases.**

# case report by dr zuhera

## ORIGINALITY REPORT

<b>1</b> % SIMILARITY INDEX	<b>11</b> % INTERNET SOURCES	<b>14</b> % PUBLICATIONS	<b>1</b> % STUDENT PAPERS
--------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------

## PRIMARY SOURCES

<b>1</b>	<a href="http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov">www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov</a> Internet Source	<b>9%</b>
<b>2</b>	Asha Iyer, Annika Meyer, Alfred Marc Iloreta, Satish Govindaraj, Brett Miles, Raj Shrivastava. "Schwannomas of the Frontal Sinus: Cases and Review of the Literature", World Neurosurgery, 2018 Publication	<b>2</b>
<b>3</b>	Qinglong Wang, Zhe Zhao, Wantao Wang, Zhipeng Huang, Wenbo Wang. "GLRX5 as a Differential Diagnosis Marker for Kashin-Beck Disease and Osteoarthritis and Its Clinical Significance", Research Square Platform LLC, 2021 Publication	<b>1</b>
<b>4</b>	Douglas Roberto Monteiro. "Passivity in Implant-Supported Prosthesis :", Journal of Craniofacial Surgery, 11/2010 Publication	<b>1</b>

5

"Sinonasal Organized Hematoma",  
Elsevier BV, 2017

6

Mandeep S. Bajaj. "Dentigerous cyst in the maxillary sinus: A rare cause of nasolacrimal

obstruction", Orbit, 12/1/2003

Publication

---

1

---

Exclude quotes Off

Exclude matches Off

Exclude bibliography Off

# case report by dr zuhera

---

## GRADEMARK REPORT

---

FINAL  
GRADE

/0

GENERAL COMMENTS

**Instructor**

---

PAGE 1

---

PAGE 2

---

PAGE 3

---



# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

### Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

\* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.

\* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.

\* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref. No: 0043 Title of the Manuscript: Fronto ethmoidal Schwannoma unusual presentation of rare Schwannoma a tumour  
 Reviewer's Name: DR. Jawwad Iqbal

### SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2  
 Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title : Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	<del>Yes</del>	No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	Yes	No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	<del>Yes</del>	No

(Comments to be communicated to authors. please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)

**Comments For Authors**

Manuscript amptude for publication is not needs any change

**Comments for Editor:** *Approved*

WRITTEN ENGLISH =

Poor	Satisfactory	<del>Good</del>
------	--------------	-----------------

REPORT (State clearly)

<del>Approved</del>	Advised Revision	Rejected
---------------------	------------------	----------

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

*Immediate*

*Routine*

*Can wait publication*

Date: 9 - oct - 21

*[Signature]*

Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.





# Peer Review Check List for Original Article

Journal Of Indus Medical College

www.jimc.org.pk

### Guidelines for Reviewers:

The manuscript being sent for review is confidential document; hence it should not be discussed with the authors. In case you wish to consult some colleagues please discuss this with the editors first:

\* The final decision to accept or reject the manuscript rests with Editorial Managing Committee.

\* In case a manuscript is rejected, the reviewers are expected to give detailed reasons. If a write-up can be improved, give detailed recommendations which would help the authors.

\* Please note we practice Open Peer Review system in which names of authors and reviewers are known. In case you wish your name should not be disclosed please mention it on the Pro forma.

Manuscript Ref No. 0043 Title of the Manuscript: Fronko ethmoid

Schwannoma unusual presentation of rare schwannoma

Reviewer's Name: DR Nida Zain

SCORE GUIDE (To be used by the Referee / Reviewer)

The Manuscript is: Below Standard  1 Average  2

Satisfactory  3 Good  4 Very Good  5

1. Title : Is it Accurate, Comprehensive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2. Abstract is structured (Objective, Methodology, Results, Conclusion) and conveys the message effectively?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Key Words are appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>General Considerations</b>		
4. Are the findings in the manuscript important?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5. Does the paper contain New ideas/findings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6. References are as per uniform requirement for Biomedical Journals as per ICMJE guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7. Are the ethical considerations adequately addressed? EC/IRB approval number and date is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Specific Considerations</b>		
8. Is the review of literature comprehensive and relevant?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
09. Are the aims and objectives clearly specified	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
10. Is the sample (if applicable) adequately described? and Methods clarified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
11. Are the data collection instruments, including questionnaires (if applicable) clearly described?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
12. Is the research design (if applicable) adequate to achieve the objective of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
13. Are the statistical tests justified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
14. Does it require consultation by a statistician?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
15. Are the tables (if applicable) clear and titled?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
16. Are the tables, figures, photographs useful, relevant (if applicable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
17. Do the results address the aims of the study?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
18. Does the discussion explain the findings in comparison with other data available?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
19. Conclusions: Are the conclusions appropriate?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
20. Does the write up retain balance and give sufficient weightage to contrary viewpoints?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Continued on back page

21. Will this manuscript add to existing knowledge in this field?	Yes	No
22. Does it convey the message clearly?	Yes	No
23. Source of Funding, Conflict of Interest is disclosed?	Yes	No

*(Comments to be communicated to authors, please use additional sheet if given space is not enough)*

**Comments For Authors**

Case report extremely very well written & our <sup>guy</sup> information to the readers, no needs to any improvement.

**Comments for Editor:**

WRITTEN ENGLISH =

Poor	Satisfactory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good
------	--------------	--

REPORT (State clearly)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved	Advised Revision	Rejected
--	------------------	----------

If approved, what should be the overall priority score for publication?

*Immediate*

*Routine*

*Can wait publication*

Date: 22 - Sept - 21

  
Reviewer's Signature

Please tick this if you wish your name should not be disclosed to authors.